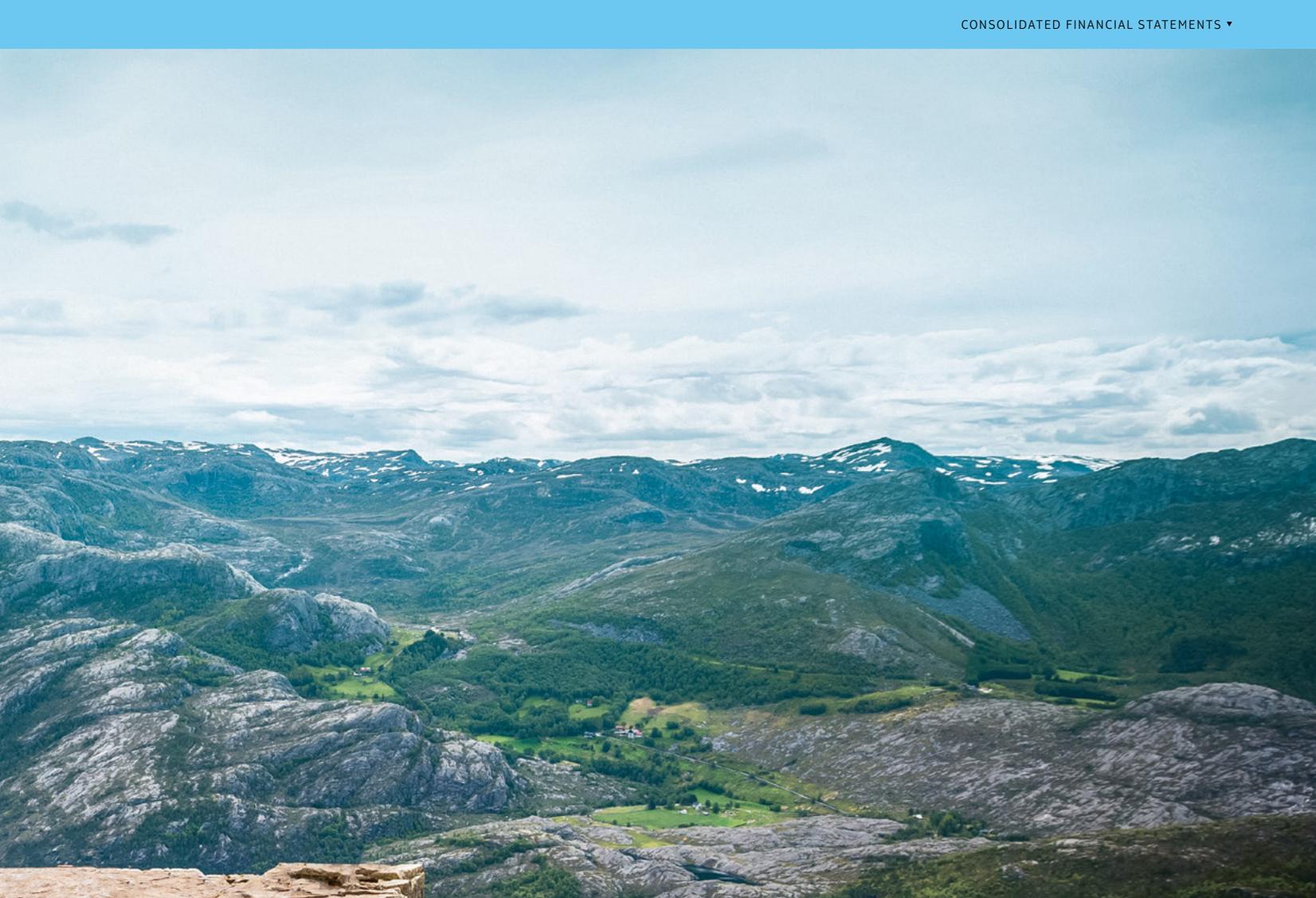


*Norway. It takes an experienced captain to navigate a cruise liner through a fjord. Before deckhands can take the helm, they must qualify for their mariner's licence. TUI Cruises has been training assistant deck officers since 2017. The trainees are just starting out on a nautical career.*



READ MORE ABOUT TRAINING AT TUI CRUISES  
IN THE MAGAZINE UNDER 'SETTING COURSE'





# Consolidated Financial Statements and Notes

---

## **134 CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

- 134** Income statement
- 134** Earnings per share
- 135** Statement of comprehensive income
- 136** Financial position
- 138** Statement of changes in Group equity
- 140** Cash flow statement

## **141 NOTES**

- 141** Principles and methods underlying the Consolidated Financial Statements
- 160** Segment reporting
- 166** Notes to the consolidated income statement
- 173** Notes on the consolidated statement of financial position
- 223** Notes on the cash flow statement
- 224** Other notes
  
- 241** Responsibility statement by management
- 242** Independent auditor's report
- 250** Forward-looking statements

# CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## Income statement of the TUI Group for the period from 1 Oct 2016 to 30 Sep 2017

| € million   | Notes | 2017           | 2016           |
|---|-------|----------------|----------------|
| Turnover  | (1)   | 18,535.0       | 17,153.9       |
| Cost of sales   | (2)   | 16,535.5       | 15,247.4       |
| <b>Gross profit</b>                                   |       | <b>1,999.5</b> | <b>1,906.5</b> |
| Administrative expenses                               | (2)   | 1,255.8        | 1,216.9        |
| Other income  | (3)   | 12.5           | 36.3           |
| Other expenses  |       | 1.9            | 7.4            |
| Financial income                                      | (4)   | 229.3          | 58.5           |
| Financial expenses                                    | (5)   | 156.2          | 345.9          |
| Share of result of joint ventures and associates      | (6)   | 252.3          | 187.2          |
| <b>Earnings before income taxes</b>                   |       | <b>1,079.7</b> | <b>618.3</b>   |
| Income taxes  | (7)   | 168.8          | 153.4          |
| <b>Result from continuing operations</b>              |       | <b>910.9</b>   | <b>464.9</b>   |
| Result from discontinued operations                   | (8)   | -149.5         | 687.3          |
| <b>Group profit</b>                                   |       | <b>761.4</b>   | <b>1,152.2</b> |
| Group profit attributable to shareholders of TUI AG   | (9)   | 644.8          | 1,037.4        |
| Group profit attributable to non-controlling interest | (10)  | 116.6          | 114.8          |

## Earnings per share

| €                                 | Notes | 2017        | 2016        |
|-----------------------------------|-------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Basic earnings per share</b>   | (11)  | <b>1.10</b> | <b>1.78</b> |
| from continuing operations        |       | 1.36        | 0.61        |
| from discontinued operations      |       | -0.26       | 1.17        |
| <b>Diluted earnings per share</b> | (11)  | <b>1.10</b> | <b>1.77</b> |
| from continuing operations        |       | 1.36        | 0.60        |
| from discontinued operations      |       | -0.26       | 1.17        |

**Statement of comprehensive income of TUI Group for the period from 1 Oct 2016 to 30 Sep 2017**

| € million  | Notes | <b>2017</b>   | 2016           |
|--|-------|---------------|----------------|
| <b>Group profit</b>  |       | <b>761.4</b>  | <b>1,152.2</b> |
| Remeasurements of defined benefit obligations and related fund assets              |       | 280.7         | -593.3         |
| Income tax related to items that will not be reclassified                          | (12)  | -66.9         | 157.9          |
| <b>Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss</b>                       |       | <b>213.8</b>  | <b>-435.4</b>  |
| Foreign exchange differences   |       | -17.9         | 52.4           |
| Foreign exchange differences outside profit or loss                                |       | -89.3         | 32.7           |
| Reclassification/adjustments   |       | 71.4          | 19.7           |
| Financial instruments available for sale   |       | -31.8         | 31.8           |
| Changes in the fair value  |       | 147.8         | 31.8           |
| Reclassification/adjustments   |       | -179.6        | -              |
| Cash flow hedges   |       | -263.6        | 546.1          |
| Changes in the fair value  |       | -635.4        | 505.7          |
| Reclassification/adjustments   |       | 371.8         | 40.4           |
| Changes in the measurement of joint ventures and associates                        |       | 19.3          | -32.0          |
| Changes in the measurement outside profit or loss                                  |       | 28.0          | -32.0          |
| Reclassification/adjustments   |       | -8.7          | -              |
| Income tax related to items that may be reclassified                               | (12)  | 46.9          | -80.9          |
| <b>Items that may be reclassified to profit or loss</b>                            |       | <b>-247.1</b> | <b>517.4</b>   |
| <b>Other comprehensive income</b>  |       | <b>-33.3</b>  | <b>82.0</b>    |
| <b>Total comprehensive income</b>  |       | <b>728.1</b>  | <b>1,234.2</b> |
| attributable to shareholders of TUI AG   |       | 620.0         | 1,141.8        |
| attributable to non-controlling interest   |       | 108.1         | 92.4           |
| <b>Allocation of share of shareholders of TUI AG of total comprehensive income</b> |       |               |                |
| Continuing operations  |       | 705.7         | 404.2          |
| Discontinued operations  |       | -85.7         | 737.6          |

**Financial position of the TUI Group as at 30 Sep 2017**

| € million                                    | Notes      | <b>30 Sep 2017</b> | 30 Sep 2016     |
|--|------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Assets</b>                                |            |                    |                 |
| Goodwill                                     | (13)       | 2,889.5            | 2,853.5         |
| Other intangible assets                      | (14)       | 548.1              | 545.8           |
| Property, plant and equipment                | (15)       | 4,253.7            | 3,714.5         |
| Investments in joint ventures and associates | (16)       | 1,306.2            | 1,180.8         |
| Financial assets available for sale          | (17), (38) | 69.5               | 50.4            |
| Trade receivables and other assets           | (18), (38) | 211.8              | 156.5           |
| Touristic payments on account                | (19)       | 185.2              | 158.8           |
| Derivative financial instruments             | (38)       | 79.9               | 126.8           |
| Deferred tax assets                          | (20)       | 323.7              | 344.7           |
| <b>Non-current assets</b>                    |            | <b>9,867.6</b>     | <b>9,131.8</b>  |
| Inventories                                  | (21)       | 110.2              | 105.2           |
| Financial assets available for sale          | (17), (38) | –                  | 265.8           |
| Trade receivables and other assets           | (18), (38) | 794.5              | 754.7           |
| Touristic payments on account                | (19)       | 573.4              | 565.4           |
| Derivative financial instruments             | (38)       | 215.4              | 544.6           |
| Income tax assets                            | (20)       | 98.7               | 87.7            |
| Cash and cash equivalents                    | (22), (38) | 2,516.1            | 2,072.9         |
| Assets held for sale                         | (23)       | 9.6                | 929.8           |
| <b>Current assets</b>                        |            | <b>4,317.9</b>     | <b>5,326.1</b>  |
| <b>Total assets</b>                          |            | <b>14,185.5</b>    | <b>14,457.9</b> |

**Financial position of the TUI Group as at 30 Sep 2017**

| € million                                     | Notes      | <b>30 Sep 2017</b> | 30 Sep 2016     |
|---|------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Equity and liabilities</b>                 |            |                    |                 |
| Subscribed capital                            | (24)       | 1,501.6            | 1,500.7         |
| Capital reserves                              | (25)       | 4,195.0            | 4,192.2         |
| Revenue reserves                              | (26)       | -2,756.9           | -3,017.8        |
| <b>Equity before non-controlling interest</b> |            | <b>2,939.7</b>     | <b>2,675.1</b>  |
| Non-controlling interest                      | (28)       | 594.0              | 573.1           |
| <b>Equity</b>                                 |            | <b>3,533.7</b>     | <b>3,248.2</b>  |
|   |            |                    |                 |
| Pension provisions and similar obligations    | (29)       | 1,094.7            | 1,410.3         |
| Other provisions                              | (30)       | 801.4              | 803.0           |
| <b>Non-current provisions</b>                 |            | <b>1,896.1</b>     | <b>2,213.3</b>  |
| Financial liabilities                         | (31), (38) | 1,761.2            | 1,503.4         |
| Derivative financial instruments              | (38)       | 50.4               | 27.5            |
| Income tax liabilities                        |            | 150.2              | 22.2            |
| Deferred tax liabilities                      | (20)       | 109.0              | 62.9            |
| Other liabilities                             | (32), (38) | 150.2              | 160.1           |
| <b>Non-current liabilities</b>                |            | <b>2,221.0</b>     | <b>1,776.1</b>  |
| <b>Non-current provisions and liabilities</b> |            | <b>4,117.1</b>     | <b>3,989.4</b>  |
|   |            |                    |                 |
| Pension provisions and similar obligations    | (29)       | 32.7               | 40.6            |
| Other provisions                              | (30)       | 349.9              | 374.8           |
| <b>Current provisions</b>                     |            | <b>382.6</b>       | <b>415.4</b>    |
| Financial liabilities                         | (31), (38) | 171.9              | 537.7           |
| Trade payables                                | (38)       | 2,653.3            | 2,476.9         |
| Touristic advance payments received           |            | 2,446.4            | 2,301.3         |
| Derivative financial instruments              | (38)       | 217.2              | 249.6           |
| Income tax liabilities                        |            | 65.3               | 196.0           |
| Other liabilities                             | (32), (38) | 598.0              | 571.1           |
| <b>Current liabilities</b>                    |            | <b>6,152.1</b>     | <b>6,332.6</b>  |
| Liabilities related to assets held for sale   | (33)       | -                  | 472.3           |
| <b>Current provisions and liabilities</b>     |            | <b>6,534.7</b>     | <b>7,220.3</b>  |
| <b>Total provisions and liabilities</b>       |            | <b>14,185.5</b>    | <b>14,457.9</b> |

## Statement of changes in Group equity of the TUI Group for the period from 1 Oct 2016 to 30 Sep 2017

| € million   | Subscribed<br>capital<br>(24) | Capital reserves<br>(25) | Other revenue<br>reserves | Foreign<br>exchange<br>differences |
|---|-------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>Balance as at 1 Oct 2015</b>                                       | <b>1,499.6</b>                | <b>4,187.7</b>           | <b>-2,460.4</b>           | <b>-1,129.2</b>                    |
| Dividends   | -                             | -                        | -327.0                    | -                                  |
| Share-based payment schemes   | -                             | -                        | 4.3                       | -                                  |
| Issue of employee shares  | 1.1                           | 4.5                      | -                         | -                                  |
| Acquisition of own shares   | -                             | -                        | -56.3                     | -                                  |
| Deconsolidation   | -                             | -                        | -                         | -                                  |
| Effects on the acquisition of non-controlling interests               | -                             | -                        | -6.9                      | -                                  |
| <b>Group profit</b>   | <b>-</b>                      | <b>-</b>                 | <b>1,037.4</b>            | <b>-</b>                           |
| Foreign exchange differences  | -                             | -                        | 61.0                      | 34.0                               |
| Financial instruments available for sale                              | -                             | -                        | -                         | -                                  |
| Cash flow hedges  | -                             | -                        | -                         | -                                  |
| Remeasurements of defined benefit obligations and related fund assets | -                             | -                        | -593.3                    | -                                  |
| Changes in the measurement of joint ventures and associates           | -                             | -                        | -32.0                     | -                                  |
| Taxes attributable to other comprehensive income                      | -                             | -                        | 157.9                     | -                                  |
| <b>Other comprehensive income</b>                                     | <b>-</b>                      | <b>-</b>                 | <b>-406.4</b>             | <b>34.0</b>                        |
| Total comprehensive income  | -                             | -                        | 631.0                     | 34.0                               |
| <b>Balance as at 30 Sep 2016</b>                                      | <b>1,500.7</b>                | <b>4,192.2</b>           | <b>-2,215.3</b>           | <b>-1,095.2</b>                    |
| Dividends   | -                             | -                        | -368.2                    | -                                  |
| Share based payment schemes   | -                             | -                        | -1.0                      | -                                  |
| Issue of employee shares  | 0.9                           | 2.8                      | -                         | -                                  |
| Acquisition of own shares   | -                             | -                        | -22.3                     | -                                  |
| Disposal of own shares  | -                             | -                        | 32.4                      | -                                  |
| Deconsolidation   | -                             | -                        | 1.8                       | -                                  |
| <b>Group profit</b>   | <b>-</b>                      | <b>-</b>                 | <b>644.8</b>              | <b>-</b>                           |
| Foreign exchange differences  | -                             | -                        | 132.2                     | -142.4                             |
| Financial Instruments available for sale                              | -                             | -                        | -                         | -                                  |
| Cash flow hedges  | -                             | -                        | -                         | -                                  |
| Remeasurements of defined benefit obligations and related fund assets | -                             | -                        | 280.7                     | -                                  |
| Changes in the measurement of companies measured at equity            | -                             | -                        | 19.3                      | -                                  |
| Taxes attributable to other comprehensive income                      | -                             | -                        | -66.9                     | -                                  |
| <b>Other comprehensive income</b>                                     | <b>-</b>                      | <b>-</b>                 | <b>365.3</b>              | <b>-142.4</b>                      |
| Total comprehensive income  | -                             | -                        | 1,010.1                   | -142.4                             |
| <b>Balance as at 30 Sep 2017</b>                                      | <b>1,501.6</b>                | <b>4,195.0</b>           | <b>-1,562.5</b>           | <b>-1,237.6</b>                    |

|  | Financial instruments available for sale | Cash flow hedges | Revaluation reserve | Revenue reserves (26) | Equity before non-controlling interest | Non-controlling interest (28) | Total   |
|--|--|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|--|-------------------------------|---------|
|  | -  | -204.1           | 19.8                | -3,773.9              | 1,913.4                                | 503.9                         | 2,417.3 |
|  | -  | -                | -                   | -327.0                | -327.0                                 | -13.6                         | -340.6  |
|  | -  | -                | -                   | 4.3                   | 4.3                                    | -                             | 4.3     |
|  | -  | -                | -                   | -                     | 5.6                                    | -                             | 5.6     |
|  | -  | -                | -                   | -56.3                 | -56.3                                  | -                             | -56.3   |
|  | -  | -                | 0.2                 | 0.2                   | 0.2                                    | -10.0                         | -9.8    |
|  | -  | -                | -                   | -6.9                  | -6.9                                   | 0.4                           | -6.5    |
|  | -  | -                | -                   | 1,037.4               | 1,037.4                                | 114.8                         | 1,152.2 |
|  | -  | -19.4            | -0.6                | 75.0                  | 75.0                                   | -22.6                         | 52.4    |
|  | 31.8                                     | -                | -                   | 31.8                  | 31.8                                   | -                             | 31.8    |
|  | -  | 545.8            | -                   | 545.8                 | 545.8                                  | 0.3                           | 546.1   |
|  | -  | -                | -                   | -593.3                | -593.3                                 | -                             | -593.3  |
|  | -  | -                | -                   | -32.0                 | -32.0                                  | -                             | -32.0   |
|  | -  | -80.8            | -                   | 77.1                  | 77.1                                   | -0.1                          | 77.0    |
|  | 31.8                                     | 445.6            | -0.6                | 104.4                 | 104.4                                  | -22.4                         | 82.0    |
|  | 31.8                                     | 445.6            | -0.6                | 1,141.8               | 1,141.8                                | 92.4                          | 1,234.2 |
|  | 31.8                                     | 241.5            | 19.4                | -3,017.8              | 2,675.1                                | 573.1                         | 3,248.2 |
|  | -  | -                | -                   | -368.2                | -368.2                                 | -87.2                         | -455.4  |
|  | -  | -                | -                   | -1.0                  | -1.0                                   | -                             | -1.0    |
|  | -  | -                | -                   | -                     | 3.7                                    | -                             | 3.7     |
|  | -  | -                | -                   | -22.3                 | -22.3                                  | -                             | -22.3   |
|  | -  | -                | -                   | 32.4                  | 32.4                                   | -                             | 32.4    |
|  | -  | -                | -1.8                | -                     | -                                      | -                             | -       |
|  | -  | -                | -                   | 644.8                 | 644.8                                  | 116.6                         | 761.4   |
|  | -  | 2.8              | -2.1                | -9.5                  | -9.5                                   | -8.4                          | -17.9   |
|  | -31.8                                    | -                | -                   | -31.8                 | -31.8                                  | -                             | -31.8   |
|  | -  | -263.5           | -                   | -263.5                | -263.5                                 | -0.1                          | -263.6  |
|  | -  | -                | -                   | 280.7                 | 280.7                                  | -                             | 280.7   |
|  | -  | -                | -                   | 19.3                  | 19.3                                   | -                             | 19.3    |
|  | -  | 46.9             | -                   | -20.0                 | -20.0                                  | -                             | -20.0   |
|  | -31.8                                    | -213.8           | -2.1                | -24.8                 | -24.8                                  | -8.5                          | -33.3   |
|  | -31.8                                    | -213.8           | -2.1                | 620.0                 | 620.0                                  | 108.1                         | 728.1   |
|  | -  | 27.7             | 15.5                | -2,756.9              | 2,939.7                                | 594.0                         | 3,533.7 |

**Cash flow statement**

| € million   | Notes | 2017           | 2016           | Var.          |
|---|-------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| Group profit  |       | 761.4          | 1,152.2        | -390.8        |
| Depreciation, amortisation and impairment (+)/write-backs (-)   |       | 517.8          | 578.5          | -60.7         |
| Other non-cash expenses (+)/income (-)  |       | -239.6         | -164.6         | -75.0         |
| Interest expenses   |       | 141.8          | 202.3          | -60.5         |
| Dividends from joint ventures and associates  |       | 118.2          | 82.2           | +36.0         |
| Profit (-)/loss (+) from disposals of non-current assets  |       | -100.7         | -802.5         | +701.8        |
| Increase (-)/decrease (+) in inventories  |       | -18.5          | -9.5           | -9.0          |
| Increase (-)/decrease (+) in receivables and other assets   |       | 169.5          | 324.7          | -155.2        |
| Increase (+)/decrease (-) in provisions   |       | -84.6          | -234.2         | +149.6        |
| Increase (+)/decrease (-) in liabilities (excl. financial liabilities)  |       | 317.8          | -94.4          | +412.2        |
| <b>Cash inflow from operating activities</b>  | (40)  | <b>1,583.1</b> | <b>1,034.7</b> | <b>+548.4</b> |
| Payments received from disposals of property, plant and equipment and intangible assets                               |       | 79.5           | 115.3          | -35.8         |
| Payments from disposals of consolidated companies (less disposals of cash and cash equivalents due to divestments)    |       | -14.3          | 876.7          | -891.0        |
| Payments received from the disposals of other non-current assets  |       | 418.7          | 12.1           | +406.6        |
| Payments made for investments in property, plant and equipment and intangible assets                                  |       | -1,049.0       | -697.4         | -351.6        |
| Payments made for investments in consolidated companies (less cash and cash equivalents received due to acquisitions) |       | -66.0          | -10.5          | -55.5         |
| Payments made for investments in other non-current assets   |       | -56.6          | -57.2          | +0.6          |
| <b>Cash outflow/inflow from investing activities</b>  | (41)  | <b>-687.7</b>  | <b>239.0</b>   | <b>-926.7</b> |
| Payments made for acquisition of own shares   |       | -22.3          | -56.2          | +33.9         |
| Payments received from the issuance of employee shares  |       | 3.7            | 2.0            | +1.7          |
| Payments made for interest increase in consolidated companies   |       | -              | -8.0           | +8.0          |
| Dividend payments   |       |                |                |               |
| TUI AG  |       | -368.2         | -327.0         | -41.2         |
| subsidiaries to non-controlling interest  |       | -88.6          | -14.1          | -74.5         |
| Payments received from the issue of bonds and the raising of financial liabilities                                    |       | 329.8          | 108.8          | +221.0        |
| Payments made for redemption of loans and financial liabilities   |       | -513.4         | -275.3         | -238.1        |
| Interest paid   |       | -74.8          | -92.3          | +17.5         |
| <b>Cash outflow from financing activities</b>   | (42)  | <b>-733.8</b>  | <b>-662.1</b>  | <b>-71.7</b>  |
| <b>Net change in cash and cash equivalents</b>  |       | <b>161.6</b>   | <b>611.6</b>   | <b>-450.0</b> |
| <b>Development of cash and cash equivalents</b>   | (43)  |                |                |               |
| <b>Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period</b>   |       | <b>2,403.6</b> | <b>1,682.2</b> | <b>+721.4</b> |
| Change in cash and cash equivalents due to exchange rate fluctuations   |       | -49.1          | 105.8          | -154.9        |
| Change in cash and cash equivalents due to changes in the group of consolidated companies                             |       | -              | 4.0            | -4.0          |
| Net change in cash and cash equivalents   |       | 161.6          | 611.6          | -450.0        |
| <b>Cash and cash equivalents at end of period</b>   |       | <b>2,516.1</b> | <b>2,403.6</b> | <b>+112.5</b> |
| of which included in the balance sheet as assets held for sale  |       | -              | 330.7          | -330.7        |

# NOTES

## Principles and methods underlying the Consolidated Financial Statements

### General

The TUI Group with its major subsidiaries and shareholdings operates in tourism.

TUI AG, based in Karl-Wiechert-Allee 4, Hanover is the TUI Group's parent company and a listed corporation under German law. The Company is registered in the commercial registers of the district courts of Berlin-Charlottenburg (HRB 321) and Hanover (HRB 6580). The shares in the company are traded on the London Stock Exchange and the Hanover and Frankfurt Stock Exchanges.

These consolidated financial statements of TUI AG were prepared for the financial year 2017 comprising the period from 1 October 2016 to 30 September 2017. Where any of TUI's subsidiaries have different financial years, financial statements were prepared as at 30 September in order to include these subsidiaries in TUI AG's consolidated financial statements.

The Executive Board and the Supervisory Board have submitted a Declaration of Compliance with the German Corporate Governance Code required pursuant to section 161 of the German Stock Corporation Act (AktG) and made it permanently available to the general public on the Company's website ([www.tuigroup.com](http://www.tuigroup.com)).

The consolidated financial statements are prepared in euros. Unless stated otherwise, all amounts are indicated in million euros (€m).

The consolidated financial statements were approved for publication by TUI AG's Executive Board on 11 December 2017.

### Accounting principles

#### DECLARATION OF COMPLIANCE

Pursuant to Regulation EEC No. 1606/2002 of the European Parliament and Council, TUI AG's consolidated financial statements as at 30 September 2017 were prepared in accordance with the International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) as applicable in the European Union. Moreover, the commercial-law provisions listed in section 315a (1) of the German Commercial Code (HGB) were also observed in preparing the consolidated financial statements.

The accounting and measurement methods and the explanatory information and Notes to these annual financial statements for financial year 2017 are generally consistent with those followed in preparing the previous consolidated financial statements for financial year 2016.

### NEWLY APPLIED STANDARDS

Since the beginning of the financial year 2017 the following standards amended or newly issued by the IASB became mandatorily applicable for the first time to TUI Group:

#### Newly applied standards in financial year 2017

| Standard   | Applicable from | Amendments   | Impact on financial statements |
|--|-----------------|--|--------------------------------|
| <b>IFRS 11</b><br>Accounting for Acquisitions of Interests in Joint Operations                     | 1 Jan 2016      | The amendments specify how to account for the acquisition of an interest in a Joint Operation that constitutes a 'business' (as defined in IFRS 3). Accordingly, the acquirer has to measure identifiable assets and liabilities at fair value, recognise acquisition-related costs as expenses, recognise deferred tax assets and liabilities and capitalise any residual amounts as goodwill. Furthermore, the disclosure requirements of IFRS 3 apply. The amendments are to be applied prospectively.  | No material impact             |
| <b>IAS 16 &amp; IAS 38</b><br>Clarification of Acceptable Methods of Depreciation and Amortisation | 1 Jan 2016      | The amendment clarifies when a method of depreciation or amortisation based on revenue may be appropriate. According to it, depreciation of an item of property, plant and equipment based on revenue generated by using the asset is not appropriate, amortisation based on revenue for intangible assets only in exceptional cases. The amendments are to be applied prospectively.  | No impact                      |
| <b>IAS 16 &amp; IAS 41</b><br>Agriculture: Bearer Plants   | 1 Jan 2016      | Bearer plants that bear biological assets for more than one period without being an agricultural product themselves, such as grape vines or olive trees, have this far been measured at fair value. In future, bearer plants will be treated as property, plant and equipment in scope of IAS 16 and are to be measured at amortised cost. By contrast, the produce growing on bearer plants will continue to be measured at fair value in accordance with IAS 41.   | No impact                      |
| <b>Various</b><br>Improvements to IFRS (2012–2014)   | 1 Jan 2016      | The amendments from the Annual Improvements Project comprise changes to four standards: IAS 19, IAS 34, IFRS 5 and IFRS 7. The amendments introduce minor changes to the content as well as clarifications regarding recognition, presentation and measurement.  | No material impact             |
| <b>IAS 1</b><br>Disclosure Initiative  | 1 Jan 2016      | The amendments address the application of materiality when presenting the components of financial statements. The standard no longer prescribes a particular order of the notes so that the order of the notes may reflect the individual relevance for the company. The amendments clarify that immaterial disclosures are not required. This also applies if disclosure is required by another standard. Furthermore, the presentation of an entity's share of other comprehensive income of equity-accounted associates and joint ventures in the statement of comprehensive income is clarified. | No material impact             |

### Going concern reporting according to the UK Corporate Governance Code

The Executive Board remains satisfied with the Group's funding and liquidity position. At 30 September 2017, the main sources of debt funding included:

- an external revolving credit facility of €1,535.0m maturing in July 2022, used to manage the seasonality of the Group's cash flows and liquidity,
- 2016/21 bonds with a nominal value of €300.0m, issued by TUI AG, maturing in October 2021,
- €1,226.5m of finance lease obligations, and
- bank liabilities of €381.3m, primarily for loans used to acquire property, plant and equipment.

The credit facility requires compliance with certain financial covenants, which were fully complied with at the balance sheet date.

In accordance with provision C1.3 of the UK Corporate Governance Code, the Executive Board confirms that it considers it appropriate to adopt the going concern basis of accounting in preparing the financial statements.

## Principles and methods of consolidation

### PRINCIPLES

The consolidated financial statements include all significant subsidiaries directly or indirectly controlled by TUI AG. Control exists where TUI AG has power over the relevant activities, is exposed to variable returns or has rights to the returns, and has the ability to affect those variable returns through its power over the investee.

As a rule, the control is exercised by means of a direct or indirect majority of voting rights. If the TUI Group holds less than the majority of voting rights in a shareholding, it may exercise control due to contractual agreements or similar arrangements.

In assessing control, the existence and effect of potential voting rights that are currently exercisable or convertible are taken into account. Consolidation of subsidiaries starts from the date TUI gains control. When TUI ceases to control the corresponding companies, they are removed from the group of consolidated companies.

The consolidated financial statements are prepared from the separate or single-entity financial statements of TUI AG and its subsidiaries, drawn up on the basis of uniform accounting, measurement and consolidation methods and usually audited or reviewed by auditors.

Associates for which the TUI Group is able to exert significant influence over the financial and operating policy decisions within these companies are accounted for using the equity method. As a rule, significant influence is assumed if TUI AG directly or indirectly holds voting rights of 20 to less than 50 per cent.

Stakes in joint ventures are also measured using the equity method. A joint venture is a company managed jointly by the TUI Group with one or several partners based on a contractual agreement, in which the parties that jointly exercise control have rights to the company's net assets. Joint ventures also include companies in which the TUI Group holds a majority or minority of voting rights but in which decisions about the relevant activities may only be taken on an unanimous basis due to contractual agreements.

The dates as of which associates and joint ventures are included in or removed from the group of companies measured at equity are determined in a manner consistent with that applied to subsidiaries. At equity measurement in each case is based on the last annual financial statements available or the interim financial statements as at 30 September if the balance sheet dates differ from TUI AG's balance sheet date. This affects 34 companies with a financial year from 1 January to 31 December and two companies with a financial year from 1 April to 31 March of the following year.

### GROUP OF CONSOLIDATED COMPANIES

In financial year 2017, the consolidated financial statements included a total of 259 subsidiaries. The table below presents changes in the number of companies since 1 October 2016.

#### Development of the group of consolidated companies\* and the Group companies measured at equity

|                                    | Consolidated subsidiaries | Associates | Joint ventures |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------|----------------|
| <b>Balance at 30 Sep 2016</b>      | <b>417</b>                | <b>13</b>  | <b>27</b>      |
| Additions                          | 9                         | –          | 2              |
| Incorporation                      | 6                         | –          | –              |
| Acquisition                        | 3                         | –          | 2              |
| Disposals                          | 167                       | –          | 1              |
| Liquidation                        | 21                        | –          | –              |
| Sale                               | 134                       | –          | –              |
| Merger                             | 7                         | –          | 1              |
| Termination of business operations | 5                         | –          | –              |
| <b>Balance at 30 Sep 2017</b>      | <b>259</b>                | <b>13</b>  | <b>28</b>      |

\* Excl. TUI AG

TUI AG's direct and indirect subsidiaries, associates and joint ventures are listed under Other Notes – TUI Group Shareholdings.

58 subsidiaries were not included in the consolidated financial statements. Even when taken together, these companies are of minor significance to the presentation of a true and fair view of the financial position and performance of the Group.

The effects of the changes in the group of consolidated companies in financial year 2017 on financial years 2017 and 2016 are outlined below. While the value of companies deconsolidated in financial year 2017 posted in the statement of financial position is carried as per the closing date for the previous period, items in the income statement are also shown for financial year 2017 due to prorated effects. Developments already reported in the items Result from discontinued operations, Assets held for sale or Liabilities related to assets held for sale are not included in the tables below but are shown in the section on 'Discontinued operations'.

#### Impact of changes in the group of consolidated companies on the statement of financial position

|                           | Additions          | Disposals   |
|---------------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| € million                 | <b>30 Sep 2017</b> | 30 Sep 2016 |
| Non-current assets        | 74.3               | 6.0         |
| Current assets            | 9.0                | 0.3         |
| Current other liabilities | 51.3               | 0.2         |

**Impact of changes in the group of consolidated companies  
on the consolidated income statement**

| € million  | Additions   |            | Disposals  |
|--|-------------|------------|------------|
|  | 2017        | 2017       | 2016       |
| Turnover with third parties                      | 424.5       | –          | 1.5        |
| Cost of sales and administrative expenses        | 427.2       | –          | 1.3        |
| Other income/other expenses                      | 1.3         | 0.4        | –          |
| Share of result of joint ventures and associates | –1.4        | –          | –          |
| <b>Earnings before income taxes</b>              | <b>–2.8</b> | <b>0.4</b> | <b>0.2</b> |
| Income taxes                                     | –           | –          | –          |
| <b>Group profit</b>                              | <b>–2.8</b> | <b>0.4</b> | <b>0.2</b> |

**Acquisitions – divestments – discontinued operations**
**ACQUISITIONS**

In financial year 2017, the trade and assets of 20 travel agencies were acquired. Further, TUI acquired 99.99% of the shares in French tour operator Transat France S.A., Ivry-sur-Seine, France (Transat) on 31 October 2016. The aim of the acquisition is to increase market presence in France. The acquisition included the purchase of the majority stakes in Transat Développement SAS, Ivry-sur-Seine, France, and in Tourgreece Tourism Enterprise A.E., Athens, Greece. The latter was sold again by the reporting date. The consideration transferred by TUI Group for all acquisitions consists exclusively of cash and totals €64.0m for Transat and €3.9m for the travel agencies.

The difference of €74.9m, including €72.2m for Transat, between the consideration transferred and the acquired, revalued net assets was carried as goodwill. This goodwill essentially contributes to future earnings and cost savings potential.

**Statement of financial position of Transat Group as at the date of first-time consolidation**

| € million                     | Fair value at date of<br>first-time consolidation |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Other intangible assets       | 19.2  |
| Property, plant and equipment | 8.0   |
| <b>Fixed assets</b>           | <b>27.2</b>                                       |
| Trade receivables             | 18.7  |
| Other assets                  | 14.2  |
| Cash and cash equivalents     | 17.7  |
| Deferred tax liabilities      | 6.7   |
| Other provisions              | 5.8   |
| Other Liabilities             | 73.5  |
| <b>Equity</b>                 | <b>–8.2</b>                                       |

At the time of acquisition, the gross amount of trade receivables amounted to €19.2m, the value adjustments to €0.5m. The gross amount of other assets amounted to €17.2m, the value adjustment to €3.0m.

Measurement of the acquired assets and liabilities in the framework of the purchase price allocation for the acquisition of Transat Group was completed in financial year 2017.

From November 2016 to September 2017, Transat generated turnover of €422.4 m and a profit contribution of €0.3 m. If Transat had already been consolidated on 1 October 2016, TUI Group's turnover would have been €26.1 m higher and the after-tax result €1.2 m lower in the reporting period.

In the present financial statements, the purchase price allocations for the 18 travel agencies acquired in financial year 2016 and for Aeolos Group were finalised within the twelve-month period provided under IFRS 3 without a major impact on the consolidated statement of financial position.

#### DIVESTMENTS

The divestment of Specialist Group is explained in the section on Discontinued operations. The effects of further divestments on TUI Group's net assets, financial position and results of operations were not material.

#### DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS

The result from discontinued operations includes subsequent expenses of €2.0 m and income of €6.7 m as well as income taxes of €2.5 m from discontinued operations sold in the prior year.

In the prior year, the result from discontinued operations comprised the result of Hotelbeds Group, sold on 12 September 2016, and LateRooms Group, sold on 6 October 2015.

In the prior year, TUI AG had decided to sell the Specialist Group as there was limited linkage to TUI Group's remaining business and thus very little potential for integration into the Group's strategy. In the reporting period, the Specialist Group only comprised the tour operators combined under the Travelopia brand, offering in particular expedition travel, luxury tours, sporting events, student travel and sailing trips. The language schools business was sold in financial year 2016.

The sale of Travelopia to Kohlberg Kravis Roberts & Co. L.P. was completed on 15 June 2017. The result from the sale is calculated as follows:

#### Result from the sale of the Specialist Group

| € million  | 2017         |
|--|--------------|
| Purchase price                                       | 444.6        |
| Carrying amount of net assets sold                   | -441.7       |
| Reclassification of fx differences                   | -71.1        |
| Reclassifications of hedging reserves                | -2.0         |
| Costs of disposal, additional charges and guarantees | -15.1        |
| <b>Profit on sale</b>                                | <b>-85.3</b> |

The purchase price comprises the cash received for the shares in the companies of Travelopia as well as the price for two loans granted to Travelopia.

The result from the discontinued operation Specialist Group generated until the date of disposal is reported separately from the income and expenses of continuing operations in the consolidated income statement, shown in a separate line as 'Result from discontinued operations'. As the Specialist Group was already classified as discontinued operation in the prior year, there is no restatement of the prior year income statement.

**Income statement of the discontinued operation Specialist Group**

| € million  | 2017          | 2016         |
|--|---------------|--------------|
| Turnover   | 829.0         | 1,371.4      |
| Cost of sales  | 738.0         | 1,217.1      |
| <b>Gross profit</b>  | <b>91.0</b>   | <b>154.3</b> |
| Administrative expenses  | 98.6          | 177.0        |
| Other income   | 0.1           | 7.0          |
| Other expenses   | 0.2           | 20.7         |
| Impairment of goodwill   | 47.4          | –            |
| Financial income   | 0.2           | 0.6          |
| Financial expenses   | 1.2           | 1.1          |
| <b>Earnings before income taxes from the discontinued operation Specialist Group</b>             | <b>–56.1</b>  | <b>–36.9</b> |
| Income taxes   | 10.3          | –2.7         |
| <b>Operating result from the discontinued operation Specialist Group</b>                         | <b>–66.4</b>  | <b>–34.2</b> |
| Result from the sale of the discontinued operation Specialist Group                              | –85.3         | –            |
| <b>Result from the discontinued operation Specialist Group</b>                                   | <b>–151.7</b> | <b>–34.2</b> |
| Result from the discontinued operation Specialist Group attributable to shareholders of TUI AG   | –151.7        | –34.1        |
| Result from the discontinued operation Specialist Group attributable to non-controlling interest | –             | –0.1         |

While the prior-year reference period comprised the full financial year, the income statement for the completed financial year only comprises the period until 15 June 2017. The turnover generated in the prior-year reference period comprises the turnover from language travel until the date of disposal of these activities and the turnover generated in connection with the rugby and cricket world championships held last year. The carve-out of Travelopia from TUI Group's distribution activities resulted in a further decrease in turnover in the financial year. The overall cost of sales declined accordingly. On the other hand, turnover from sailing trips in particular increased. A further improvement in the result was driven by the suspension of depreciation since 30 September 2016 in line with IFRS 5.

The measurement of the discontinued operation with the agreed purchase price less costs of disposal as at 31 March 2017 led to an impairment of €47.4 m, shown in the income statement of the Specialist Group as impairment of goodwill.

The consolidated cash flow statement shows the cash flows of the overall Group including the discontinued operations. The table below provides a separate presentation of the cash flows of the discontinued operation Specialist Group. Cash flows from intercompany relationships, in particular financing schemes, dividends, business transfers and sales of companies, are not taken into account. The cash outflow from investing activities includes the cash of €423.6 m, which was held by the Specialist Group on disposal.

**Condensed cash flow statement of the discontinued operation Specialist Group**

| € million                              | 2017   | 2016  |
|--|--------|-------|
| Cash inflow from operating activities  | 55.9   | 42.1  |
| Cash outflow from investing activities | –453.1 | –80.6 |
| Cash outflow from financing activities | –4.2   | –3.9  |

#### FOREIGN EXCHANGE TRANSLATION

Transactions in foreign currencies are translated into the functional currency at the foreign exchange rates at the date of the transaction. Any gains and losses resulting from the execution of such transactions and the translation of monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies at the foreign exchange rate at the date of the transaction are shown in the income statement, with the exception of gains and losses to be recognised in equity as qualifying cash flow hedges.

The annual financial statements of companies are prepared in the respective functional currency. The functional currency of a company is the currency of the primary economic environment in which the company operates. With the exception of a small number of companies, the functional currencies of all subsidiaries correspond to the currency of the country of incorporation of the respective subsidiary.

Where subsidiaries prepare their financial statements in functional currencies other than the Euro, being the Group's reporting currency, the assets, liabilities and notes to the statement of financial position are translated at the rate of exchange applicable at the balance sheet date (closing rate). Goodwill allocated to these companies and adjustments of the fair value arising on the acquisition of a foreign company are treated as assets and liabilities of the foreign company and also translated at the rate of exchange applicable at the balance sheet date. The items of the income statement and hence the result for the year shown in the income statement are translated at the average rate of the month in which the respective transaction takes place.

Differences arising on the translation of the annual financial statements of foreign subsidiaries are reported outside profit and loss and separately shown as foreign exchange differences in the consolidated statement of changes in equity. When a foreign company or operation is sold, any foreign exchange differences previously included in equity outside profit and loss are recognised as a gain or loss from disposal in the income statement through profit and loss.

Translation differences relating to non-monetary items with changes in their fair values eliminated through profit and loss (e. g. equity instruments measured at their fair value through profit and loss) are included in the income statement. In contrast, translation differences for non-monetary items with changes in their fair values taken to equity (e. g. equity instruments classified as available for sale) are included in revenue reserves.

The TUI Group did not hold any subsidiaries operating in hyperinflationary economies in the completed financial year, nor in the previous year.

The translation of the financial statements of foreign companies measured at equity follows the same principles for adjusting carrying amounts and translating goodwill as those used for consolidated subsidiaries.

#### NET INVESTMENT IN A FOREIGN OPERATION

Monetary items receivable from or payable to a foreign operation, the settlement of which is neither planned nor likely in the foreseeable future, essentially constitute part of a net investment in this foreign operation. Foreign exchange differences from the translation of these monetary items are recognised in other comprehensive income. TUI Group has granted loans of this type in particular to hotel companies in Turkey and North Africa.

**Exchange rates of currencies of relevance to the TUI Group**

| 1 € equivalent | Closing rate |             | Annual average rate |      |
|----------------|--------------|-------------|---------------------|------|
|                | 30 Sep 2017  | 30 Sep 2016 | 2017                | 2016 |
| Sterling       | 0.88         | 0.86        | 0.87                | 0.78 |
| US dollar      | 1.18         | 1.12        | 1.07                | 1.11 |
| Swiss franc    | 1.15         | 1.09        | 1.08                | 1.09 |
| Swedish krona  | 9.65         | 9.62        | 9.69                | 9.35 |

**CONSOLIDATION METHODS**

The recognition of the net assets of acquired businesses is based on the acquisition method. Accordingly all identifiable assets and all liabilities assumed are measured at fair value as of the acquisition date. Subsequently, the consideration for the stake is measured at fair value and eliminated against the acquiree's revalued equity attributable to the acquired share. As in the prior year, the option to measure the non-controlling interests at their fair value (full goodwill method) was not used.

Any excess of acquisition costs over net assets acquired is capitalised as goodwill and recognised as an asset for the acquired subsidiary in accordance with IFRS 3. Any negative goodwill is recognised immediately in profit and loss and presented as other income.

When additional shares are purchased after obtaining control, the difference between the purchase price and the carrying amount of the stakes acquired is recognised directly in equity. The effects from sales of stakes not entailing a loss of control are also recognised directly in equity. By contrast, when control is obtained or lost, gains or losses are recognised in profit and loss. In the case of business combination achieved in stages (where the acquirer held an equity interest before he obtained control), the equity stake previously held in the acquired company is revalued at the fair value applicable at the acquisition date and the resulting gain or loss is recognised in profit or loss. For transactions involving a loss of control, the profit or loss does not only comprise the difference between the carrying amounts of the disposed stakes and the consideration received but also the result from the revaluation of the remaining shares.

On loss of control of a subsidiary the gain or loss on derecognition will be calculated as the difference of the fair value of the consideration plus the fair value of any investment retained in the former subsidiary less the share of the book value of the net assets of the subsidiary. Any gains or losses previously recognised in equity from currency translations or the valuation of financial assets and liabilities will be reclassified to the income statement. When a subsidiary is sold, any goodwill allocated to the respective subsidiary is taken into account in the calculation of the profit or loss of disposal.

The Group's associates and joint ventures are measured at equity and included at the cost to purchase as at the acquisition date. The Group's stake in associates and joint ventures includes the goodwill arising from the respective acquisition.

The Group's share in profits and losses of associates and joint ventures is carried in the income statement as from the date of acquisition (Share of result from joint ventures and associates), while the Group's share in the total other comprehensive income is shown in its revenue reserves. The accumulated changes arising after the acquisition are shown in the carrying amount of the shareholding. When the share in the loss of an associated company or joint venture equals or exceeds the Group's original stake in this company, including other unsecured receivables, no further losses are recognised. Any losses exceeding that stake are only recognised to the extent that obligations have been assumed or payments have been made for the associated company or joint venture.

Where the accounting and measurement methods applied by associates and joint ventures differ from the uniform accounting rules applied in the Group, the differences are adjusted.

Intercompany receivables and payables or provisions are eliminated, as are intercompany turnover, other income and the corresponding expenses. Intercompany results from intercompany deliveries and services are reversed through profit and loss, taking account of deferred taxes. However, intercompany losses are an indicator that an asset may be impaired. Intercompany profits from transactions with companies measured at equity are eliminated in relation to the Group's stake in the company. Intercompany profits from transactions with companies measured at equity are eliminated in relation to the Group's stake in the companies unless these intercompany profits result from the usual deliveries effected or services rendered between Group companies. Intercompany transactions are provided at arm's length.

## Accounting and measurement methods

The consolidated financial statements were prepared according to the historical cost principle, with the exception of certain financial instruments such as financial assets and derivatives held for trading or available for sale as well as plan assets from externally funded defined-benefit obligations held at fair value at the balance sheet date.

The financial statements of the consolidated subsidiaries are prepared in accordance with uniform accounting and measurement principles. The amounts recognised in the consolidated financial statements are not determined by tax regulations but solely by the commercial presentation of the financial position and performance as set out in the rules of the IASB.

### TURNOVER RECOGNITION

Turnover and other income is recognised upon delivery of the service or assets and hence upon transfer of the risk.

The commission fees received by travel agencies for package tours are recognised once the travel agencies have performed their contractual obligations towards the tour operator. As a rule, this condition is met upon payment by the customers or, at the latest, at the date of departure. The services of tour operators mainly consist in organising and coordinating package tours. Turnover from the organisation of tours is therefore recognised in full when the customer departs. Turnover from individual travel modules booked by the customer directly with airlines, hotel companies or incoming agencies is recognised when the customers use the services concerned. Income from non-completed cruises is recognised according to the proportion of contract performance at the balance sheet date. The percentage of completion is determined as the ratio between travel days completed by the balance sheet date and overall travel days.

### GOODWILL AND OTHER INTANGIBLE ASSETS

Acquired intangible assets are carried at cost. Internally-generated intangible assets are capitalised at cost where an inflow of future economic benefits for the Group is probable and can be reliably measured. The cost to produce comprises direct costs and directly allocable overheads. Intangible assets with a finite service life are amortised over the expected useful life.

Intangible assets acquired as a result of business combinations, such as customer base or trademark rights, are included at their fair value as at the date of acquisition and are amortised on a straight-line basis.

---

**Useful lives of intangible assets**

|                                      | Useful lives   |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|
| Brands, licences and other rights    | 15 to 20 years |
| Transport- and leasing contracts     | 12 to 20 years |
| Computer Software                    | 3 to 10 years  |
| Customer base as at acquisition date | 7 to 15 years  |

If there are any events or indications suggesting potential impairment, the amortised carrying amount of the intangible asset is compared with the recoverable amount. Any losses in value going beyond wear-and-tear depreciation are taken into account through the recognition of impairment charges.

Depending on the functional area of the intangible asset, amortisation and impairment charges are included under cost of sales or administrative expenses.

Intangible assets with indefinite useful lives are not amortised but are tested for impairment at least annually. In addition, impairment tests are conducted if there are any events or indications suggesting potential impairment. The TUI Group's intangible assets with an indefinite useful life consist exclusively of goodwill.

Impairment tests for goodwill are conducted on the basis of cash generating units.

Impairment charges are recognised where the carrying amount of the tested units plus the allocated goodwill exceeds the recoverable amount. The recoverable amount is the higher of fair value less costs of disposal and the present value of future cash flows based on continued use (value in use). The fair value less costs of disposal corresponds to the amount that could be generated between knowledgeable, willing, independent business partners after deduction of the costs of disposal.

Impairment of goodwill is shown separately in the consolidated income statement.

**PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT**

Property, plant and equipment are measured at amortised cost. The costs to purchase include costs to bring the asset to a working condition. The costs to produce are determined on the basis of direct costs and directly attributable indirect costs and depreciation.

Borrowing costs directly associated with the acquisition, construction or production of qualifying assets are included in the costs to acquire or produce these assets until the assets are ready for their intended use.

To the extent that funds are borrowed specifically for the purpose of obtaining a qualifying asset, the underlying capitalisation rate is determined on the basis of the specific borrowing cost; in all other cases the weighted average of the borrowing costs applicable to the borrowings outstanding is applied.

Depreciation of property, plant and equipment is based on the straight-line method, based on the customary useful lives. The useful economic lives are as follows:

---

#### Useful lives of property, plant and equipment

|                                  | Useful lives                           |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Hotel buildings                  | 30 to 40 years                         |
| Other buildings                  | 25 to 50 years                         |
| Cruise ships                     | 30 to 40 years                         |
| Aircraft                         |  |
| Fuselages and engines            | 22 to 25 years                         |
| Engine overhaul                  | depending on intervals, up to 12 years |
| Major overhaul                   | depending on intervals, up to 12 years |
| Spare parts                      | up to 12 years                         |
| Operating and business equipment | 3 to 10 years                          |

Moreover, the level of depreciation is determined by the residual values recoverable at the end of the useful life of an asset. The residual value assumed in first-time recognition for cruise ships and hotel complexes is up to 35 % of the acquisition costs. The determination of the depreciation of aircraft fuselages and aircraft engines in first-time recognition is based on a residual value of a maximum of 5 % of the cost of acquisition. The payments made under a power by the hour arrangement relating to maintenance overhauls are capitalised as PPE under construction up to a maintenance event at which point the cost is transferred to the appropriate PPE category.

Both the useful lives and residual values are reviewed on an annual basis when preparing the Group financial statements. The review of the residual values is based on comparable assets at the end of their useful lives as at the current point in time. Any adjustments required are recognised as a correction of depreciation over the remaining useful life of the asset. The adjustment of depreciation is recognised retrospectively for the entire financial year in which the review has taken place. Where the review results in an increase in the residual value so that it exceeds the remaining net carrying amount of the asset, depreciation is suspended. In this case, the amounts are not written back.

Any losses in value going beyond wear-and-tear depreciation are taken into account through the recognition of impairment losses. If there are any events or indications suggesting impairment, the required impairment test is performed to compare the carrying amount of an asset with the recoverable amount.

Investment grants received are shown as reductions in the costs to purchase or produce items of property, plant or equipment where these grants are directly allocable to individual items. Where a direct allocation of grants is not possible, the grants and subsidies received are included as deferred income under other liabilities and reversed in accordance with the use of the investment project.

## LEASES

### FINANCE LEASES

In accordance with IAS 17, leased property, plant and equipment in which the TUI Group assumes substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership is capitalised. Capitalisation is based on the fair value of the asset or the present value of the minimum lease payments, if lower. Depreciation is charged over the useful life or the lease term, if shorter, on the basis of the depreciation method applicable to comparable purchased or manufactured assets. Every lease payment is broken down into an interest portion and a redemption portion so as to produce a constant periodic rate of interest on the remaining balance of the liability. The interest portion is disclosed in the income statement through profit or loss.

## FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Financial instruments are contractual rights or obligations that will lead to an inflow or outflow of financial assets or the issue of equity rights. They also comprise derivative rights or obligations derived from primary assets.

In accordance with IAS 39, financial instruments are broken down into financial assets or liabilities to be measured at fair value through profit and loss, loans and receivables, financial assets available for sale, financial assets held to maturity and other financial liabilities measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method (financial liabilities at amortised cost).

In terms of financial instruments measured at fair value through profit and loss, the TUI Group holds derivative financial instruments mainly to be classified as held for trading as they do not meet the criteria as hedges in the framework of a hedging relationship according to IAS 39. The fair value option is not exercised. In addition, the TUI Group holds financial assets in the loans and receivables and available for sale categories. However, the present financial statements do not include any financial assets held to maturity.

In financial year 2017 as well as in the prior year, no significant reclassifications were made within the individual measurement categories.

### PRIMARY FINANCIAL ASSETS AND FINANCIAL LIABILITIES

Primary financial assets are recognised at the value as at the trading date on which the Group commits to buy the asset. Primary financial assets are classified as loans and receivables or as financial assets available for sale when recognised for the first time. Loans and receivables as well as financial assets available for sale are initially recognised at fair value plus transaction costs.

Where objective information indicates that impairment charges are required, e.g. substantial financial difficulties of the counterparty, payment delays or adverse changes in regional industry conditions expected to impact the solvency of the Group's borrowers in the light of past experience, impairment charges are recognised at an amount corresponding to the expected loss. Impairment charges and reversals of impairment charges are included under cost of sales, administrative expenses or financial expenses, depending on the nature of the transaction.

Financial assets available for sale are non-derivative financial assets either individually expressly assigned to this category or not allocable to any other category of financial assets. Within the TUI Group, they consist of investments in affiliated, non-consolidated subsidiaries, trade investments and other securities. They are allocated to non-current assets unless management intends to sell them within twelve months of the balance sheet date.

Financial assets available for sale are measured at their fair value upon initial recognition. Changes in the fair value are included directly in equity until the disposal of the assets. If there is objective evidence of impairment, an impairment loss is taken through profit and loss. Objective evidence may, in particular, be substantial financial difficulties of the counterparty and significant changes in the technological, market, legal or economic environment.

Moreover, for equity instruments held, a significant or prolonged decline in the fair value below its cost is also objective evidence of impairment. The TUI Group concludes that a significant decline exists if the fair value falls by more than 20% below cost. A decline is assessed as prolonged if the fair value remains below cost for more than twelve months. In the event of subsequent reversal of the impairment, the impairment included in profit or loss is not reversed for equity instruments but recognised in other comprehensive income. Where a listed market price in an active market is not available for shares held in companies and other methods to determine an objective market value are not applicable, these equity instruments are measured at cost.

As a matter of principle, the foreign exchange differences resulting from the translation of trade accounts payable are reported as a correction of the cost of sales. Foreign exchange differences from the translation of liabilities not resulting from normal operating processes are reported under other income / other expenses, financial expenses / income or administrative expenses, depending on the nature of the underlying liability.

A derecognition of assets is primarily recognised as at the date on which the rights for payments from the asset expire or are transferred and therefore as at the date essentially all risks and rewards of ownership are transferred.

Primary financial liabilities are included in the consolidated statement of financial position if an obligation exists to transfer cash and cash equivalents or other financial assets to another party. First-time recognition of a primary liability is recognised at its fair value. For loans taken out, the nominal amount received is reduced by discounts obtained and borrowing costs paid. In the framework of follow-up measurement, primary financial liabilities are measured at amortised cost based on the effective interest method.

#### **DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS AND HEDGING**

At initial measurement, derivative financial instruments are measured at the fair value attributable to them on the date the contract is entered into. Subsequent re-measurement is also recognised at the fair value applicable at the respective balance sheet date. Where derivative financial instruments are not part in the framework of IAS 39 of a hedge in connection with hedge accounting, they are classified as held for trading.

The method used to recognise profits and losses depends on whether the derivative financial instrument has been classified as a hedge and on the type of underlying hedged item. Changes in the fair values of derivative financial instruments are recognised in profit and loss unless they are classified as a hedge in accordance with IAS 39. If they are classified as an effective hedge in accordance with IAS 39, the transaction is recognised as a hedge.

The TUI Group applies the hedge accounting provisions relating to hedging of balance sheet items and future cash flows. Depending on the nature of the underlying transaction, the Group classifies derivative financial instruments either as fair value hedges against exposure to changes in the fair value of assets or liabilities or as cash flow hedges against variability in cash flows from highly probable future transactions.

Upon conclusion of the transaction, the Group documents the hedge relationship between the hedge and the underlying item, the risk management goal and the underlying strategy. In addition, a record is kept of the assessment, both at the beginning of the hedge relationship and on a continual basis, as to whether the derivatives used for the hedge are highly effective in compensating for the changes in the fair values or cash flows of the underlying transactions.

Changes in the fair value of derivatives used as fair value hedges for the recognised assets or liabilities are recognised through profit and loss. Moreover, the carrying amounts of the underlying transactions are adjusted through profit and loss for the gains or losses resulting from the hedged risk.

The effective portion of changes in the fair value of derivatives forming cash flow hedges is recognised in equity. Any ineffective portion of such changes in the fair value, by contrast, is recognised immediately in the income statement through profit and loss. Amounts taken to equity are reclassified to the income statement and included as income or expenses in the period in which the hedged item has an effect on results.

If a hedge expires, is sold or no longer meets the criteria of IAS 39 for hedge accounting, the cumulative gain or loss remains in equity and is only recognised in the income statement through profit and loss when the originally hedged future transaction occurs. If the future transaction is no longer expected to take place, the cumulative gains or losses recognised directly in equity are recognised immediately through profit and loss.

#### INVENTORIES

The measurement method applied to similar inventory items is the weighted average cost formula.

#### CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

Cash and cash equivalents comprise cash, call deposits, other current highly liquid financial assets with an original term of a maximum of three months and current accounts. Overdrawn current accounts are shown as liabilities to banks under current financial liabilities.

#### EQUITY

Ordinary shares are classified as equity. Costs directly allocable to the issue of new shares or conversion options are taken to equity on a net after-tax basis as a deduction from the issuance proceeds.

#### OWN SHARES

The group's holdings in its own equity instruments are shown as deductions from shareholders' equity at cost, including directly attributable transaction costs. No gain or loss is recognised in the income statement on the purchase or sale of shares. Any difference between the proceeds from sale and the original cost are taken to reserves.

#### PENSION PROVISIONS

The pension provision recognised for defined benefit plans corresponds to the net present value of the defined benefit obligations (DBOs) as at the balance sheet date less the fair value of the plan assets. If the value of the plan assets exceeds the value of the DBO, the excess amount is shown within other assets. Measurement of such an asset is limited to the net present value of the value in use in the form of reimbursements from the plan or reductions in future contribution payments. The DBOs are calculated annually by independent actuaries using the projected unit credit method.

For defined contribution plans, the Group pays contributions to public or private pension insurance plans on the basis of a statutory or contractual obligation or on a voluntary basis. The Group does not have any further payment obligations on top of the payment of the contributions. The contributions are recognised under staff costs when they fall due.

#### OTHER PROVISIONS

Other provisions are formed when the Group has a current legal or constructive obligation as a result of a past event, where in addition it is probable that assets will be impacted by the settlement of the obligation and the level of the provision can be reliably determined.

Where a large number of similar obligations exist, the probability of a charge over assets is determined on the basis of this group of obligations. A provision is also recognised if the probability of a charge over assets is low in relation to an individual obligation contained in this group.

Provisions are measured at the present value of the expected expenses, taking account of a pre-tax interest rate, reflecting current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the liability. Risks already taken into account in estimating future cash flows do not affect the discount rate. Increases in provisions due to accretion of interest are recognised as interest expenses through profit or loss.

#### DEFERRED TAXES

Expected tax savings from the use of tax losses carried forward assessed as recoverable in the future are recognised as deferred tax assets. Regardless of the unlimited ability to carry German tax losses forward which continues to exist, the annual utilisation is limited by the minimum taxation. Foreign tax losses carried forward frequently have to be used within a given country-specific time limit and are subject to restrictions concerning the use of these losses carried forward for profits on ordinary activities, which are taken into account accordingly in the measurement.

Income tax is directly charged or credited to equity if the tax relates to items directly credited or charged to equity in the same period or some other period.

Deferred tax assets are recognised to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profits will be available against which the temporary difference or an unused tax loss can be utilised.

Deferred taxes are measured at the tax rates and tax provisions applicable at the balance sheet date or adopted by law and expected to be applicable at the date of recognition of the deferred tax asset or the payment of the deferred tax liability.

#### CURRENT INCOME TAXES

Deferred and current income tax liabilities are offset against the corresponding tax assets if they exist in the same fiscal territory and have the same nature and maturity.

#### SHARE-BASED PAYMENTS

All share-based payment schemes in the Group are cash-settled or equity-settled.

For cash-settled transactions, the resulting liability for the Group is charged to expenses at its fair value as at the date of the performance of the service by the beneficiary. Until settlement of the liability, the fair value of the liability is re-measured at every closing date and all changes in the fair value are recognised through profit and loss.

For equity-settled transactions the fair value of the awards granted is recognised under staff costs with a corresponding direct increase in equity. The fair value is determined at the point when the awards are granted and spread over the vesting period during which the employees become entitled to the awards. The method for the calculation of the granted awards is described in Note 37.

**SUMMARY OF SELECTED ACCOUNTING AND MEASUREMENT METHODS**

The table below lists the key accounting and measurement methods used by the TUI Group.

| <b>Summary of selected measurement bases</b>       |   |
|--|---|
| Item in the statement of financial position        | Measurement base  |
| <b>Assets</b>                                      |   |
| Goodwill   | At cost (subsequent measurement: impairment test)   |
| Other intangible assets with definite useful lives | At amortised cost   |
| Property, plant & equipment                        | At amortised cost   |
| Joint ventures an associates                       | At the Group's share of the net assets of the joint ventures and associates               |
| <b>Financial assets</b>                            |   |
| Loans and receivables                              | At amortised cost   |
| Held to maturity                                   | Not applicable  |
| Held for trading/Derivatives                       | At fair value   |
| Available for sale                                 | Fair value (with gains or losses recognised within other comprehensive income) or at cost |
| Inventory  | Lower of cost and net realisable value  |
| Trade and other receivables                        | At amortised cost   |
| Cash and cash equivalents                          | At cost   |
| Assets held for sale                               | Lower of cost and fair value less cost of disposal  |
| <b>Liabilities and Provisions</b>                  |   |
| Loans and borrowings                               | At amortised cost   |
| Provision for pensions                             | Projected unit credit method  |
| Other provisions                                   | Present value of the settlement amount  |
| <b>Financial liabilities</b>                       |   |
| Non-derivative financial liabilities               | At amortised cost   |
| Derivative financial liabilities                   | At fair value   |
| Payables, trade and other liabilities              | At amortised cost   |

**Key estimates and judgements**

The presentation of the assets, liabilities, provisions and contingent liabilities shown in the consolidated financial statements is based on estimates and judgements. Any uncertainties are appropriately taken into account in determining the values.

All estimates and judgements are based on the conditions and assessments as at the balance sheet date. In evaluating the future development of business, reasonable assumptions were made regarding the expected future economic environment in the business areas and regions in which the Group operates.

Estimates and judgements that may have a material impact on the amounts reported as assets and liabilities in the TUI Group are mainly related to the following balance sheet-related facts and circumstances:

- Establishment of assumptions for impairment tests, in particular for goodwill,
- Determination of the fair values for acquisitions of companies and determination of the useful lives of acquired intangible assets,
- Determination of useful lives and residual carrying amounts of property, plant and equipment,
- Determination of actuarial assumptions to measure pension obligations,
- Recognition and measurement of other provisions,
- Recoverability of future tax savings from tax losses carried forward and tax-deductible temporary differences

- Measurement of tax risks
- Recoverable amounts of touristic prepayments.

Despite careful preparation of the estimates, actual results may differ from the estimate. In such cases, the assumptions and the carrying amounts of the assets and liabilities concerned, if necessary, are adjusted accordingly. As a matter of principle, changes in estimates are taken into account in the financial year in which the changes have occurred and in future periods.

#### GOODWILL

The goodwill reported as at 30 September 2017 has a carrying amount of €2,889.5 m (previous year €2,853.5 m). The determination of the recoverable amount of a Cash Generating Unit (CGU) for the annual impairment test requires estimates and judgement with regard to the methodology used and the assumptions, which may have a considerable effect on the recoverable amount and the level of a potential impairment. They relate, in particular, to the weighted average cost of capital (WACC) after income taxes, used as the discounting basis, the growth rate in perpetuity and the forecasts for future cash flows including the underlying budget assumptions based on corporate planning. Changes in these assumptions may have a substantial impact on the recoverable amount and the level of a potential impairment.

#### ACQUISITION OF COMPANIES AND INTANGIBLE ASSETS

In accounting for business combinations, the identifiable assets, liabilities and contingent liabilities acquired have to be measured at their fair values. In this context, cash flow-based methods are regularly used. Depending on the assumptions underlying such methods, different results may be produced. In particular, some judgement is required in estimating the economic useful lives of intangible assets and determining the fair values of contingent liabilities.

Detailed information on acquisitions of companies or useful lives of intangible assets is provided in the section 'Acquisitions – divestments – discontinued operation' in the note on 'Principles and methods of consolidation' and in the section on 'Goodwill and other intangible assets' of the note 'Accounting and measurement methods'.

#### PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

The measurement of wear-and-tear to property, plant and equipment items entails estimates. The carrying amount of property, plant and equipment as at 30 September 2017 totals €4,253.7 m (previous year €3,714.5 m). In order to review the amounts carried, an evaluation is carried out on a regular basis to assess whether there are any indications of a potential impairment. These indications relate to a number of areas and factors, e.g. the market-related or technical environment but also physical condition. If any such indication exists, management must estimate the recoverable amount on the basis of expected cash flows and appropriate interest rates. Further, essential estimates and judgements include the definition of economic useful lives and the residual values of items of property, plant and equipment which may be recovered.

More detailed information on the useful lives and residual values of property, plant and equipment items is provided in the section 'Property, plant and equipment' in the note 'Accounting and measurement methods'.

#### PENSION PROVISIONS

As at 30 September 2017, the carrying amount of provisions for pensions and similar obligations totals €1,127.4 m (previous year €1,450.9 m). For those pension plans where the plan assets exceed the obligation, other assets amounting to €57.0 m are shown as at 30 September 2017 (prior year €36.2 m).

In order to determine the obligations under defined benefit pension schemes, actuarial calculations are used which rely on underlying assumptions concerning life expectancy and the discount rate.

At the balance sheet date, the fair value of the plan assets totals €2,631.3 m (previous year €2,740.0 m). As assets classified as plan assets are never available for short-term sale, the fair values of these plan assets may change significantly up to the realisation date.

Detailed information on actuarial assumptions is provided under Note 29.

#### OTHER PROVISIONS

As at 30 September 2017, other provisions of €1,151.3 m (previous year €1,177.8 m) are reported. When recognising and measuring provisions, assumptions are required about probability of occurrence, maturity and level of risk.

Determining whether a current obligation exists is usually based on review by internal or external experts. The amount of provision is based on expected expenses, and is either calculated by assessing the specific case in the light of empirical values, outcomes from comparable circumstances, or else estimated by experts. Due to the uncertainties associated with assessment, actual expenses may deviate from estimates so that unexpected charges may result.

More detailed information on other provisions is provided in the Notes to the statement of financial position in Note 30.

#### DEFERRED TAX ASSETS

As at 30 September 2017, deferred tax assets totalling €323.7 m (previous year €344.7 m) were recognised. Prior to offsetting against deferred tax liabilities, deferred tax assets total €646.5 m, included an amount of €198.1 m (previous year €211.5 m) for recognised losses carried forward. The assessment of the recoverability of deferred tax assets is based on the ability of the respective Group company to generate sufficient taxable income. TUI therefore assesses at every balance sheet date whether the recoverability of expected future tax savings is sufficiently probable in order to recognise deferred tax assets. The assessment is based on various factors including internal forecasts regarding the future tax asset situation of the Group company. If the assessment of the recoverability of future deferred tax assets changes, impairment charges may be recognised, if necessary, on the deferred tax assets.

More detailed information on deferred tax assets is available in the Notes to the statement of financial position in Note 20.

#### INCOME TAXES

The Group is liable to pay income taxes in various countries. Key estimates are required when determining income tax liabilities, including the probability, the timing and the size of any amounts that may become payable. For certain transactions and calculations the final tax charge cannot be determined during the ordinary course of business. After taking appropriate external advice, the Group makes provisions or discloses contingencies for uncertain tax positions based on the probable or possible level of additional taxes that might be incurred. The level of obligations for expected tax audits is based on an estimation of whether and to what extent additional income taxes will be due. Judgements are corrected, if necessary, in the period in which the final tax charge is determined.

#### RECOVERABLE AMOUNTS OF TOURISTIC PREPAYMENTS

At 30 September 2017, the carrying amount of touristic prepayments totals €758.6 m (previous year € 724.2 m). The assessment of the recoverable amounts of touristic prepayments made to hoteliers requires judgement about the volume of future trading with hoteliers and the credit worthiness of those hoteliers. To assess the recoverability of touristic prepayments, TUI considers the financial strength of those hoteliers, the quality of the hotels as well as the demand for each hotel and the relevant destination during the past and in coming seasons.

#### CHANGES IN ESTIMATES

Until the end of financial year 2016, new aircraft and engines were depreciated to a projected residual value in line with market terms over a period of up to 18 years.

In the framework of an adjusted fleet strategy, the expected useful lives of aircraft and engines used by TUI Group have changed. Aircraft and engines will therefore be depreciated over a period of up to 25 years to a residual value of a maximum of 5 per cent, depending on the aircraft type, with effect from 1 October 2016.

In line with IAS 8, the adjustment of the useful lives and associated residual values was carried out on a prospective basis as the revision of an accounting estimate. Retroactive changes of prior reporting periods were therefore not recognised.

Due to the revision of the accounting estimate relating to useful lives, scheduled depreciation declined by €20.3 m in financial year 2017. In line with the Group's plans, the adjustments of useful lives and residual values will result in a decline in depreciation of around €25 m in the next three financial years.

## Segment reporting

#### Notes on the segments

The identification of operating segments is based on the internal organisational and reporting structure primarily built around the different products and services as well as a geographical structure within the TUI Group. Allocation of individual organisational entities to operating segments is exclusively based on economic criteria, irrespective of the participation structure under company law. The segments are independently managed by those in charge, who regularly receive separate financial information for each segment. They regularly report to the Group Executive Committee, which consists of six Executive Board members and six other executives. The legally binding decision regarding the use of resources is taken by the Executive Board. The TUI Group Executive Board has therefore been identified as the Chief Operating Decision Maker (CODM) in accordance with IFRS 8.

The Northern Region segment comprises the tour operators and airlines in the UK, Ireland and the Nordic countries and the stake in the tour operation business of the Canadian company Sunwing as well as the joint venture TUI Russia. This segment also includes the tour operators Crystal Ski and TUI Lakes & Mountains, formerly Thomson Lakes & Mountains, which play a major role in securing the load factor for our aircraft fleet in the UK, especially in winter. The hotel operator Blue Diamond Hotels & Resorts Inc., St Michael, Barbados, which had also been carried under this segment in the prior year, was integrated into the Hotels & Resorts segment in the reporting period and is now carried under that segment. Moreover, the UK cruise business Marella Cruises, formerly Thomson Cruises, was transferred from the Northern Region segment to the Cruises segment in financial year 2017. The prior year's numbers have been restated to reflect the changes in the segments.

The Central Region segment comprises the tour operators and airlines in Germany and tour operators in Austria, Poland and Switzerland.

The Western Region segment comprises the tour operators and airlines in Belgium and the Netherlands and tour operators in France.

The Hotels & Resorts segment comprises all Group-owned hotels and hotel shareholdings of TUI Group.

The Cruises segment consists of Hapag-Lloyd Cruises and the joint venture TUI Cruises as well as the British cruise business Marella Cruises.

The Other Tourism segment comprises the French scheduled airline Corsair, the incoming agencies and, in particular, central tourism functions such as the TUI Group's aviation management and information technology.

Apart from the above segments forming the Tourism business, the recognised items also include 'All other segments'. This segment comprises the business operations for new markets and in particular the central corporate functions and interim holdings of TUI Group and the Group's real estate companies.

In the financial year 2017, discontinued operations include the turnover and profit contributions of Specialist Group until it was sold on 15 June 2017. In the prior year, this item had also included Hotelbeds Group and LateRooms Group. For more detailed explanations of discontinued operations, we refer to the section Discontinued operations in the note 'Acquisitions – Divestments – Discontinued Operations'.

## Notes to the segment data

The selection of segment data presented is based on the regular internal reporting of segmented financial indicators to the Executive Board. Segment reporting discloses in particular the performance indicators EBITA and underlying EBITA, since these indicators are used for value-oriented corporate management and thus represent the consolidated performance indicator within the meaning of IFRS 8.

The TUI Group defines EBITA as earnings before interest, income taxes and goodwill impairment. EBITA includes amortisation of other intangible assets. EBITA does not include measurement effects from interest hedges and the proportionate result and measurement effects from container shipping, as the stake in Hapag-Lloyd AG, held until its sale on 10 July 2017, is a financial investment and not an operative stake from TUI AG's perspective.

In contrast to EBITA, the underlying EBITA has been adjusted for gains on disposal of financial investments, expenses in connection with restructuring measures according to IAS 37, all effects of purchase price allocations, ancillary acquisition cost and conditional purchase price payments and other expenses for and income from one-off items. The one-off items carried as adjustments are income and expense items impacting or distorting the assessment of the operating profitability of the segments and the Group due to their level and frequency. These one-off items include major restructuring and integration expenses not meeting the criteria of IAS 37, major expenses for litigation, profit and loss from the sale of aircraft and other material business transactions of a one-off nature.

Alongside this indicator, segment reporting is extended to include EBITDA and EBITDAR. In the TUI Group EBITDA is defined as earnings before interest, income taxes, goodwill impairment and amortisation and write-ups of other intangible assets, depreciation and write-ups of property, plant and equipment, investments and current assets. The amounts of amortisation and depreciation represent the net balance including write-backs. For the reconciliation from EBITDA to the indicator EBITDAR, long-term leasing and rental expenses are eliminated.

Internal and external turnover, depreciation and amortisation, impairment on other intangible assets (excluding goodwill), property, plant and equipment and investments as well as the share of result of joint ventures and associates are likewise shown for each segment, as these amounts are included when measuring EBITA. As a rule, inter-segment business transactions are based on the arm's length principle, as applied in transactions with third parties. No single external customer accounts for 10% or more of turnover.

Assets and liabilities per segment are not included in the reporting to the Executive Board and are therefore not shown in segment reporting. The only asset-related segmental indicator reported to the Executive Board is capital expenditure, which therefore is also disclosed in the segment reporting. The amounts shown represent cash capital expenditure on intangible assets and property, plant and equipment in line with the indicator reported internally. Financing transactions such as financing loans and finance lease agreements are not included in this indicator. Therefore the amount of the capital expenditure does not coincide with the additions to intangible assets and property, plant and equipment in the fixed assets and intangible assets movements. A reconciliation of the investments is presented in a separate table.

Depreciation, amortisation, impairment and write-backs relate to non-current and current assets that are split geographically and do not include goodwill impairment.

The non-current assets, which are split geographically, contain other intangible assets, property, plant and equipment and other non-current assets that do not meet the definition of financial instruments.

## Segment indicators

### Turnover by segment

| € million                    | 2017            |             |                 | 2016              |                |                 |
|------------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------------|-----------------|
|                              | External        | Group       | Total           | External restated | Group restated | Total restated  |
| Hotels & Resorts             | 679.0           | 687.2       | 1,366.2         | 618.6             | 659.8          | 1,278.4         |
| Cruises                      | 815.0           | 0.1         | 815.1           | 703.1             | 0.4            | 703.5           |
| Northern Region              | 6,601.5         | 35.2        | 6,636.7         | 6,564.4           | 50.5           | 6,614.9         |
| Central Region               | 6,039.5         | 22.8        | 6,062.3         | 5,562.9           | 43.1           | 5,606.0         |
| Western Region               | 3,502.2         | 35.6        | 3,537.8         | 2,869.9           | 18.9           | 2,888.8         |
| Other Tourism                | 677.0           | 314.4       | 991.4           | 669.3             | 292.8          | 962.1           |
| Consolidation                | –               | –1,049.7    | –1,049.7        | –                 | –995.8         | –995.8          |
| <b>Tourism</b>               | <b>18,314.2</b> | <b>45.6</b> | <b>18,359.8</b> | <b>16,988.2</b>   | <b>69.7</b>    | <b>17,057.9</b> |
| All other segments           | 220.8           | 55.0        | 275.8           | 165.7             | 44.1           | 209.8           |
| Consolidation                | –               | –100.6      | –100.6          | –                 | –113.8         | –113.8          |
| <b>Continuing operations</b> | <b>18,535.0</b> | <b>0.0</b>  | <b>18,535.0</b> | <b>17,153.9</b>   | <b>–</b>       | <b>17,153.9</b> |
| Discontinued operations      | 829.0           | –           | 829.0           | 2,321.6           | 108.9          | 2,430.5         |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>19,364.0</b> | <b>0.0</b>  | <b>19,364.0</b> | <b>19,475.5</b>   | <b>108.9</b>   | <b>19,584.4</b> |

**EBITA and underlying EBITA by segment**

| € million                    | EBITA          |                  | Underlying EBITA |                  |
|------------------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                              | 2017           | 2016<br>restated | 2017             | 2016<br>restated |
| Hotels & Resorts             | 353.7          | 301.5            | 356.5            | 303.8            |
| Cruises                      | 255.6          | 190.9            | 255.6            | 190.9            |
| Northern Region              | 309.6          | 362.7            | 345.8            | 383.1            |
| Central Region               | 67.3           | 64.0             | 71.5             | 85.1             |
| Western Region               | 79.4           | 72.1             | 109.2            | 86.1             |
| Other Tourism                | 15.7           | -2.9             | 13.4             | 7.9              |
| <b>Tourism</b>               | <b>1,081.3</b> | <b>988.3</b>     | <b>1,152.0</b>   | <b>1,056.9</b>   |
| All other segments           | -54.8          | -90.2            | -49.9            | -56.4            |
| <b>Continuing operations</b> | <b>1,026.5</b> | <b>898.1</b>     | <b>1,102.1</b>   | <b>1,000.5</b>   |
| Discontinued operations      | -22.1          | 14.7             | -1.2             | 92.9             |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>1,004.4</b> | <b>912.8</b>     | <b>1,100.9</b>   | <b>1,093.4</b>   |

In order to enhance comparability, EBITA from the discontinued operations does not include the result from the sale of Hotelbeds Group in financial year 2016 or the sale of the Specialist Group in the completed financial year.

**Reconciliation to earnings before income taxes of the continuing operations of the TUI Group**

| € million  | 2017           | 2016           |
|--|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Underlying EBITA of continuing operations</b>                     | <b>1,102.1</b> | <b>1,000.5</b> |
| Result on disposal*  | 2.2            | -0.8           |
| Restructuring expense*   | -23.1          | -12.0          |
| Expense from purchase price allocation*                              | -29.2          | -41.9          |
| Expense from other one-off items*                                    | -25.5          | -47.7          |
| <b>EBITA of continuing operations</b>                                | <b>1,026.5</b> | <b>898.1</b>   |
| Profit on sale of financial investment in Container Shipping         | 172.4          | -              |
| Loss on measurement of financial investment in Container Shipping    | -              | -100.3         |
| Net interest expense and expense from measurement of interest hedges | -119.2         | -179.5         |
| <b>Earnings before income taxes of continuing operations</b>         | <b>1,079.7</b> | <b>618.3</b>   |

\* For a description of the adjustments please refer to the management report page 58

### EBITDA and EBITDAR by segment

| € million                    | EBITDA         |                | Long-term leasing and rental expenses |               | EBITDAR        |                |
|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|
|                              | 2017           | 2016 restated  | 2017                                  | 2016 restated | 2017           | 2016 restated  |
| Hotels & Resorts             | 484.5          | 396.5          | 117.4                                 | 110.1         | 601.9          | 506.6          |
| Cruises                      | 312.9          | 236.8          | 57.0                                  | 39.8          | 369.9          | 276.6          |
| Northern Region              | 378.6          | 430.3          | 332.3                                 | 338.3         | 710.9          | 768.6          |
| Central Region               | 87.6           | 86.3           | 145.8                                 | 147.8         | 233.4          | 234.1          |
| Western Region               | 102.0          | 97.9           | 175.2                                 | 153.5         | 277.2          | 251.4          |
| Other Tourism                | 102.3          | 58.2           | 37.5                                  | 40.3          | 139.8          | 98.5           |
| Consolidation                | –              | –              | –5.0                                  | –7.5          | –5.0           | –7.5           |
| <b>Tourism</b>               | <b>1,467.9</b> | <b>1,306.0</b> | <b>860.2</b>                          | <b>822.3</b>  | <b>2,328.1</b> | <b>2,128.3</b> |
| All other segments           | 23.0           | –0.9           | 377.1                                 | 376.8         | 400.1          | 375.9          |
| Consolidation                | –              | –              | –487.3                                | –454.7        | –487.3         | –454.7         |
| <b>Continuing operations</b> | <b>1,490.9</b> | <b>1,305.1</b> | <b>750.0</b>                          | <b>744.4</b>  | <b>2,240.9</b> | <b>2,049.5</b> |
| Discontinued operations      | –22.1          | 85.6           | 38.8                                  | 65.1          | 16.7           | 150.7          |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>1,468.8</b> | <b>1,390.7</b> | <b>788.8</b>                          | <b>809.5</b>  | <b>2,257.6</b> | <b>2,200.2</b> |

### Other segmental information

| € million                    | Amortisation (+), depreciation (+), impairment (+) and write-backs (–) of other intangible assets, property, plant and equipment, investments and current assets |               | Thereof impairment (+) of intangible assets and property, plant and equipment |               | Thereof amortisation/ depreciation of intangible assets and property, plant and equipment |               |
|------------------------------|--|---------------|---|---------------|---|---------------|
|                              | 2017   | 2016 restated | 2017  | 2016 restated | 2017  | 2016 restated |
| Hotels & Resorts             | 130.8  | 95.0          | 36.4  | 2.3           | 98.5  | 93.1          |
| Cruises                      | 57.3   | 45.9          | –   | –             | 57.3  | 45.9          |
| Northern Region              | 69.0   | 67.6          | 11.2  | –             | 64.5  | 68.7          |
| Central Region               | 20.3   | 22.3          | 0.3   | –             | 21.7  | 22.2          |
| Western Region               | 22.6   | 25.8          | –   | 6.4           | 22.2  | 19.2          |
| Other Tourism                | 86.6   | 61.1          | 25.2  | 7.8           | 61.4  | 53.3          |
| <b>Tourism</b>               | <b>386.6</b>   | <b>317.7</b>  | <b>73.1</b>   | <b>16.5</b>   | <b>325.6</b>  | <b>302.4</b>  |
| All other segments           | 77.8   | 89.3          | –   | 0.8           | 77.4  | 88.3          |
| <b>Continuing operations</b> | <b>464.4</b>   | <b>407.0</b>  | <b>73.1</b>   | <b>17.3</b>   | <b>403.0</b>  | <b>390.7</b>  |
| Discontinued operations      | –  | 70.9          | –   | 16.4          | –   | 54.0          |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>464.4</b>   | <b>477.9</b>  | <b>73.1</b>   | <b>33.7</b>   | <b>403.0</b>  | <b>444.7</b>  |

### Other segmental information

| € million                    | Share of result of joint ventures and associates |               | Capital expenditure |               |
|------------------------------|--|---------------|---------------------|---------------|
|                              | 2017   | 2016 restated | 2017                | 2016 restated |
| Hotels & Resorts             | 91.2   | 74.1          | 223.0               | 262.3         |
| Cruises                      | 135.9  | 100.1         | 281.4               | 45.6          |
| Northern Region              | 13.2   | 6.0           | 58.5                | 51.5          |
| Central Region               | 3.7  | 3.1           | 22.3                | 20.6          |
| Western Region               | 0.4  | 0.6           | 31.0                | 21.6          |
| Other Tourism                | 7.9  | 3.3           | 115.2               | 101.0         |
| <b>Tourism</b>               | <b>252.3</b>                                     | <b>187.2</b>  | <b>731.4</b>        | <b>502.6</b>  |
| All other segments           | –  | –             | 41.2                | 20.8          |
| <b>Continuing operations</b> | <b>252.3</b>                                     | <b>187.2</b>  | <b>772.6</b>        | <b>523.4</b>  |
| Discontinued operations      | –  | 0.3           | 28.6                | 82.2          |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>252.3</b>                                     | <b>187.5</b>  | <b>801.2</b>        | <b>605.6</b>  |

### Reconciliation of capital expenditure

| € million   | 2017           | 2016         |
|---|----------------|--------------|
| <b>Capital expenditure</b>  | <b>801.2</b>   | <b>605.6</b> |
| Finance leases  | 136.0          | 315.5        |
| Advance payments  | 247.8          | 91.8         |
| Additions to discontinued operations  | –28.6          | –20.6        |
| Other non-cash changes  | 3.5            | –            |
| <b>Additions to other intangible assets and property, plant and equipment</b> | <b>1,159.9</b> | <b>992.3</b> |

### Key figures by region

| € million               | External turnover by customer location |                 | Thereof external turnover from discontinued operations |                | Non-current assets |                | Thereof non-current assets from discontinued operations |              |
|-------------------------|--|-----------------|--|----------------|--------------------|----------------|---|--------------|
|                         | 2017                                   | 2016            | 2017   | 2016           | 2017               | 2016           | 2017  | 2016         |
| Germany                 | 5,513.8                                | 5,125.4         | 9.0  | 87.2           | 720.9              | 615.2          | –   | 0.3          |
| Great Britain           | 5,983.6                                | 6,356.6         | 316.0  | 641.8          | 2,340.3            | 2,000.3        | –   | 178.0        |
| Spain                   | 147.2                                  | 232.3           | 0.9  | 112.6          | 479.7              | 470.0          | –   | –            |
| Other Europe            | 6,861.0                                | 6,276.1         | 62.2   | 342.8          | 522.4              | 456.3          | –   | 55.7         |
| North and South America | 591.1                                  | 1,038.6         | 372.3  | 835.8          | 449.9              | 401.5          | –   | 71.5         |
| Rest of the world       | 267.3                                  | 477.2           | 68.6   | 301.4          | 490.2              | 488.3          | –   | 48.2         |
| <b>Total</b>            | <b>19,364.0</b>                        | <b>19,506.2</b> | <b>829.0</b>   | <b>2,321.6</b> | <b>5,003.4</b>     | <b>4,431.6</b> | <b>–</b>  | <b>353.7</b> |

## Notes to the consolidated income statement

TUI Group's financial position showed considerable growth in financial year 2017. The growth was primarily driven by the continued sound business performance of Northern Region, Hotels & Resorts and Cruises. However, Group profit declined year-on-year as losses from the sale of Travelopia Group had to be carried in the completed financial year, while high profits on disposal from the sale of Hotelbeds Group were recognised last year.

### (1) Turnover

Group turnover is mainly generated from tourism services. A breakdown of turnover by segment and region is shown under segment reporting.

### (2) Cost of sales and administrative expenses

Cost of sales relates to the expenses incurred in the provision of tourism services. In addition to the expenses for personnel, depreciation, amortisation, rental and leasing, it includes in particular all costs incurred by the Group in connection with the procurement and delivery of airline services, hotel accommodation, cruises and distribution costs.

Administrative expenses comprise all expenses incurred in connection with activities by the administrative functions and break down as follows:

#### Administrative expenses

| € million                                 | 2017           | 2016           |
|---|----------------|----------------|
| Staff cost                                | 710.9          | 697.6          |
| Rental and leasing expenses               | 62.5           | 60.5           |
| Depreciation, amortisation and impairment | 92.6           | 64.3           |
| Others                                    | 389.8          | 394.5          |
| <b>Total</b>                              | <b>1,255.8</b> | <b>1,216.9</b> |

The cost of sales and administrative expenses include the following expenses for personnel, depreciation/amortisation, rent and leasing:

#### Staff costs

| € million                     | 2017           | 2016           |
|-------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Wages and salaries            | 1,896.4        | 1,846.7        |
| Social security contributions | 298.9          | 286.3          |
| Pension costs                 | 161.7          | 139.0          |
| <b>Total</b>                  | <b>2,357.0</b> | <b>2,272.0</b> |

Pension costs include service cost for defined benefit obligations and contributions to defined contribution pension schemes.

The year-on-year increase in staff costs in financial year 2017 mainly results from salary increases and a higher number of employees in operating areas. It also reflects restructuring expenses incurred in connection with the acquisition of the French tour operator Transat.

The average annual headcount (excluding trainees) evolved as follows:

| <b>Average annual headcount in the financial year (excl. trainees)</b> |               |                  |
|--|---------------|------------------|
|  | 2017          | 2016<br>restated |
| Hotels & Resorts   | 21,987        | 20,877           |
| Cruises  | 312           | 290              |
| Northern Region  | 14,166        | 14,474           |
| Central Region   | 10,175        | 10,281           |
| Western Region   | 6,119         | 5,370            |
| Other Tourism  | 5,742         | 5,340            |
| <b>Tourism</b>   | <b>58,501</b> | <b>56,632</b>    |
| All other segments   | 1,760         | 1,598            |
| <b>TUI Group</b>   | <b>60,261</b> | <b>58,230</b>    |
| Discontinued operations  | 1,741         | 10,410           |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>62,002</b> | <b>68,640</b>    |

The average annual headcount was in contrast to the prior year calculated this year on a quarterly headcount basis.

#### **Depreciation / amortisation / impairment**

| € million  | 2017         | 2016         |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| Depreciation and amortisation of other intangible assets and property, plant and equipment | 403.0        | 390.7        |
| Impairment of other intangible assets and property, plant and equipment                    | 73.1         | 17.3         |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>476.1</b> | <b>408.0</b> |

The increase in depreciation and amortisation is driven by the acquisition of a cruise ship in the prior year and investments in hotels and software. The additional depreciation resulting from the acquisition of aircraft was offset by adjustments to the useful lives of aircraft in the completed financial year.

Impairment charges related to hotels, especially due to damage by hurricanes in the Caribbean, impairment of software and other property, plant and equipment of Tenuta di Castelfalfi S.p.A.

In the prior year, impairment charges on property, plant and equipment mainly related to impairment of brands and software.

#### **Rental and leasing expenses**

| € million                          | 2017         | 2016         |
|------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Rental and leasing expenses</b> | <b>838.5</b> | <b>817.0</b> |

Where rental and leasing expenses for operating leases are directly related to revenue-generating activities, these expenses are shown within cost of sales. However, where rental and leasing expenses are incurred in respect of administrative buildings, they are shown under administrative expenses.

### (3) Other income

In financial year 2017, other income results from the sale of two subsidiaries and an investment. Income was also generated from the sale of commercial real estate owned by Preussag Immobilien GmbH, Salzgitter, the sale of aircraft spare parts not required, and the sale of vehicles owned by incoming agencies.

Other income recognised in the prior year mainly resulted from the sale of a Riu Group hotel, from the sale of a joint venture and from the sale of the cruise ship Island Escape. Income was also generated from the sale of plots of commercial real estate owned by Preussag Immobilien GmbH, Salzgitter, and from the sale of vehicles owned by incoming agencies.

### (4) Financial income

| <b>Financial income</b>                                    |              |             |
|--|--------------|-------------|
| € million  | <b>2017</b>  | 2016        |
| Bank interest income                                       | 11.0         | 7.9         |
| Other interest and similar income                          | 8.5          | 11.6        |
| Income from the measurement of hedges                      | 2.2          | 1.0         |
| <b>Interest income</b>                                     | <b>21.7</b>  | <b>20.5</b> |
| Income from investments                                    | 175.9        | 2.4         |
| Income from the measurement of other financial instruments | 30.6         | 4.1         |
| Foreign exchange gains on financial instruments            | 1.1          | 31.5        |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>229.3</b> | <b>58.5</b> |

The increase in financial income by €170.8 m to €229.3 m is mainly due to the disposal of the remaining stake in Hapag-Lloyd AG. Details regarding that transaction are presented under Note 17.

### (5) Financial expenses

| <b>Financial expenses</b>  |              |              |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| € million  | <b>2017</b>  | 2016         |
| Bank interest payable on loans and overdrafts                            | 10.2         | 14.5         |
| Finance lease charges  | 46.2         | 36.2         |
| Net interest expenses from defined benefit pension plans                 | 15.7         | 27.6         |
| Unwinding of discount on provisions                                      | 3.7          | 6.7          |
| Other interest and similar expenses                                      | 57.2         | 102.5        |
| Expenses relating to the measurement of hedges                           | 7.9          | 12.5         |
| <b>Interest expenses</b>   | <b>140.9</b> | <b>200.0</b> |
| Expenses relating to the measurement of the investment in Hapag-Lloyd AG | –            | 100.3        |
| Expenses relating to the measurement of other financial instruments      | 5.0          | 4.0          |
| Foreign exchange losses on financial instruments                         | 10.3         | 41.6         |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>156.2</b> | <b>345.9</b> |

The decline in financial expenses in financial year 2017 mainly results from the impairment of the investment in Hapag-Lloyd AG amounting to € 100.3 m in the previous year. This impairment resulted from the fair value measurement of the investment over the course of the year at the closing price of the Hapag-Lloyd share as of March 31, 2016 on the principal market Xetra of € 16.10 per share (Level 1 valuation). The subsequent increase in the fair value due to the increase in the price of the Hapag-Lloyd share was recognized directly in equity in accordance with IAS 39 until the shares were sold. For more detailed information, we refer to the comments in Note 17 'Financial assets available for sale'.

Other interest and similar expenses declined by € 45.3 m to € 57.2 m, primarily from the refinancing of the bonds issued in 2014 and lower utilisation of non-current credit facilities. For more detailed information, we refer to Note 31.

In addition, expenses on financial instruments due to changes in foreign exchange rates fell by € 31.3 m to € 10.3 m.

## (6) Share of result of joint ventures and associates

The share of result of joint ventures and associates of € 252.3 m (previous year € 187.2 m) comprises the net profit for the year attributable to the associated companies and joint ventures.

For the development of the results of the material associates and joint ventures please refer to Note 16 'Investments in joint ventures and associates'.

## (7) Income taxes

As in the prior year, the German TUI Group companies have to pay trade tax of 15.7% and corporation tax of 15.0% plus a 5.5% solidarity surcharge on corporation tax.

The calculation of foreign income taxes is based on the laws and provisions applicable in the individual countries. The income tax rates applied to foreign companies vary from 0.0% to 39.0%.

### Breakdown of income taxes

| € million                   | 2017         | 2016         |
|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Current tax expense         |              |              |
| in Germany                  | 17.3         | 39.5         |
| abroad                      | 115.9        | 125.1        |
| Deferred tax expense/income | 35.6         | -11.2        |
| <b>Total</b>                | <b>168.8</b> | <b>153.4</b> |

In financial year 2016, current income tax expenses in Germany reflected the reassessment of the trade tax risk in hotel purchasing, which resulted in tax expenses of €35.1 m related to prior periods in the prior year reference period. The deferred tax expenses in the completed financial year largely arose abroad, outside of Germany. Current tax income related to prior periods amounts to €4.6 m (previous year tax expense of €9.9 m) in financial year 2017.

In financial year 2017, total income taxes of €168.8 (previous year €153.4 m) are derived as follows from an 'expected' income tax expense that would have arisen if the statutory income tax rate of parent company TUI AG (aggregate income tax rate) had been applied to earnings before tax.

#### Reconciliation of expected to actual income taxes

| € million  | 2017         | 2016         |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| Earnings before income taxes   | 1,079.7      | 618.3        |
| <b>Expected income tax (current year 31.5 %, previous year 31.5 %)</b> | <b>340.1</b> | <b>194.8</b> |
| Variation from the difference between actual and expected tax rates    | -61.9        | -27.0        |
| Changes in tax rates and tax law                                       | -1.5         | -26.1        |
| Income not taxable   | -207.5       | -114.6       |
| Expenses not deductible  | 102.7        | 101.8        |
| Effects from loss carryforwards  | -16.4        | 31.3         |
| Temporary differences for which no deferred taxes were recognised      | -4.4         | -1.0         |
| Deferred and current income tax relating to other periods (net)        | 20.2         | -11.1        |
| Other differences  | -2.5         | 5.3          |
| <b>Income taxes</b>  | <b>168.8</b> | <b>153.4</b> |

The increase in income not taxable primarily results from the tax-free sale of the shares in the participation in Hapag Llyod AG and the year-on-year increase in the equity result.

### (8) Result from discontinued operation

The result from discontinued operations shows the after-tax result of the Specialist Group including the result from disposal until it was sold on 15 June 2017. It also includes net income from the discontinued operations sold in the prior year worth €2.2 m. In the prior year, this item had included the after-tax results of Hotelbeds Group and LateRooms Group. For further information, please refer to the section Discontinued operations in the chapter on Acquisitions – Divestments – Discontinued operations.

### (9) Group profit attributable to shareholders of TUI AG

In financial year 2017, the share in Group profit attributable to TUI AG shareholders declined from €1,037.4 m in the prior year to €644.8 m. The decline is primarily due to the proceeds from the sale of the Hotelbeds Group the previous year.

### (10) Group profit attributable to non-controlling interest

In the Hotels & Resorts segment, the Group profit attributable to non-controlling interest primarily relates to RIUSA II Group with €115.5 m (previous year €110.7 m).

## (11) Earnings per share

In accordance with IAS 33, basic earnings per share are calculated by dividing the Group profit for the year attributable to TUI AG shareholders by the weighted average number of registered shares outstanding during the financial year. The average number of shares is derived from the total number of shares at the beginning of the financial year (587,038,187 shares) and the employee shares issued on a pro rata temporis basis (15,328 new shares). The prorated effect of the own shares held by an employee benefit trust of 2,643,389 shares was deducted.

### Earnings per share

|   |           | 2017        | 2016        |
|---|-----------|-------------|-------------|
| Group profit for the year attributable to shareholders of TUI AG            | € million | 644.8       | 1,037.4     |
| = Adjusted Group profit for the year attributable to shareholders of TUI AG | € million | 644.8       | 1,037.4     |
| Weighted average number of shares   |           | 584,410,126 | 584,118,509 |
| <b>Basic earnings per share</b>   | €         | <b>1.10</b> | <b>1.78</b> |
| – Basic earnings per share from continuing operations                       | €         | 1.36        | 0.61        |
| – Basic earnings per share from discontinued operations                     | €         | –0.26       | 1.17        |

### Diluted Earnings per share

|   |           | 2017        | 2016        |
|---|-----------|-------------|-------------|
| Adjusted Group profit for the year attributable to shareholders of TUI AG | € million | 644.8       | 1,037.4     |
| Weighted average number of shares   |           | 584,410,126 | 584,118,509 |
| Diluting effect from assumed exercise of share awards                     |           | 52,514      | 1,522,934   |
| Weighted average number of shares (diluted)                               |           | 584,462,640 | 585,641,443 |
| <b>Diluted earnings per share</b>   | €         | <b>1.10</b> | <b>1.77</b> |
| – Diluted earnings per share from continuing operations                   | €         | 1.36        | 0.60        |
| – Diluted earnings per share from discontinued operations                 | €         | –0.26       | 1.17        |

As a rule, a dilution of earnings per share occurs when the average number of shares increases due to the addition of the issue of potential shares from conversion options. In the completed financial year, these effects resulted from employee shares. The share-based remuneration plans from prior years have fully expired.

**(12) Taxes attributable to other comprehensive income****Tax effects relating to other comprehensive income**

| € million   | 2017         |              |              | 2016       |             |             |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------|-------------|-------------|
|   | Gross        | Tax effect   | Net          | Gross      | Tax effect  | Net         |
| Foreign exchange differences  | -17.9        | -            | -17.9        | 52.4       | -           | 52.4        |
| Available for sale financial instruments  | -31.8        | -            | -31.8        | 31.8       | -           | 31.8        |
| Cash flow hedges  | -263.6       | 46.9         | -216.7       | 546.1      | -80.9       | 465.2       |
| Remeasurements of benefit obligations and related fund assets                     | 280.7        | -66.9        | 213.8        | -593.3     | 157.9       | -435.4      |
| Changes in the measurement of companies measured at equity outside profit or loss | 19.3         | -            | 19.3         | -32.0      | -           | -32.0       |
| <b>Other comprehensive income</b>   | <b>-13.3</b> | <b>-20.0</b> | <b>-33.3</b> | <b>5.0</b> | <b>77.0</b> | <b>82.0</b> |

In addition, deferred income tax worth € -11.5 m (previous year € -11.4 m) and corporate income tax worth € -2.6 m (previous year € 2.0 m) were generated in the reporting period and recognised directly in equity.

## Notes on the consolidated statement of financial position

### (13) Goodwill

| <b>Goodwill</b>                          |                |                |
|--|----------------|----------------|
| € million                                | 2017           | 2016           |
| <b>Historical cost</b>                   |                |                |
| <b>Balance as at 1 Oct</b>               | <b>3,286.7</b> | <b>3,678.8</b> |
| Exchange differences                     | - 42.5         | - 234.3        |
| Additions                                | 74.9           | 9.2            |
| Reclassification as assets held for sale | -              | - 167.0        |
| <b>Balance as at 30 Sep</b>              | <b>3,319.1</b> | <b>3,286.7</b> |
| <b>Impairment</b>                        |                |                |
| <b>Balance as at 1 Oct</b>               | <b>- 433.2</b> | <b>- 458.4</b> |
| Exchange differences                     | 3.6            | 25.0           |
| Reclassification as assets held for sale | -              | 0.2            |
| <b>Balance as at 30 Sep</b>              | <b>- 429.6</b> | <b>- 433.2</b> |
| <b>Carrying amounts as at 30 Sep</b>     | <b>2,889.5</b> | <b>2,853.5</b> |

The increase in the carrying amount is mainly attributable to the acquisition of Transat France S.A. Detailed information on the acquisitions is presented in the section on Consolidation principles and methods. A reduction was caused by the translation of goodwill not carried in TUI Group's reporting currency into euros.

In accordance with IAS 21, goodwill allocated to the individual segments and sectors was recognised in the functional currency of the subsidiaries and subsequently translated when preparing the consolidated financial statements. As with the treatment of other differences from the translation of annual financial statements of foreign subsidiaries, differences due to exchange rate fluctuations between the exchange rate at the date of acquisition of the subsidiary and the exchange rate at the balance sheet date are taken directly to equity and disclosed as a separate item. In financial year 2017, a decrease in the carrying amount of goodwill of €38.9 m (previous year decrease of €209.3 m) resulted from foreign exchange differences.

The following table presents a breakdown of goodwill by cash generating unit (CGU) at carrying amounts:

#### Goodwill per cash generating unit

| € million            | 30 Sep 2017    | 30 Sep 2016    |
|----------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Northern Region      | 1,217.0        | 1,545.1        |
| Central Region       | 510.2          | 507.7          |
| Western Region       | 411.2          | 338.8          |
| Destination Services | 86.0           | 94.3           |
| Riu                  | 351.7          | 351.7          |
| Marella Cruises      | 289.2          | –              |
| Other                | 24.2           | 15.9           |
| <b>Total</b>         | <b>2,889.5</b> | <b>2,853.5</b> |

The hotel company Blue Diamond Hotels & Resorts Inc., St Michael, Barbados, which was carried in the Northern Region segment in the prior year, was integrated into and is now carried in the Hotels & Resorts segment in the completed financial year. Moreover, the British cruise business Marella Cruises was reclassified from the Northern Region segment to the Cruises segment in financial year 2017. Accordingly, the prorated goodwill was transferred to these businesses from Northern Region.

In the financial year, goodwill was tested for impairment at the level of CGUs as at 30 June 2017.

For all CGUs, the recoverable amount was determined on the basis of fair value less costs of disposal. The fair value was determined by means of discounting the expected cash inflows. This was based on the Q4 forecast for the financial year and on the medium-term plan for the entity under review, prepared as at 30 September 2017, following deduction of income tax payments. Budgeted turnover and EBITA margins are based on empirical values from prior financial years and expectations with regard to the future development of the market.

The discount rates are calculated as the weighted average cost of capital, taking account of country-specific risks of the CGU and based on external capital market information. The cost of equity included in the determination reflects the return expected by investors. The cost of borrowing is derived from the long-term financing terms of comparable companies in the peer group.

The table below provides an overview of the parameters underlying the determination of the fair values per CGU. It shows the timeframe for the cash flow forecast, the growth rates used to extrapolate the cash flow forecast, the discount rates and the relevant valuation hierarchy according to IFRS 13. The table lists the CGUs to which goodwill has been allocated. The below stated EBITA margin p.a. is adjusted for reasonable discounts for centrally incurred cost. The prior year's negative EBITA p.a. margin related to a new business segment being established.

**Assumptions for calculation of fair value in financial year 2017**

|                      | Planning period in years | Growth rate revenues in % p.a. | EBITA-Margin in % p.a. | Growth rate after planning period in % | WACC in %    | Level |
|----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|--|--------------|-------|
| Northern Region      | 3.25                     | 5.6                            | 3.9                    | 1.0                                    | 5.25         | 3     |
| Central Region       | 3.25                     | 4.5                            | 1.1                    | 1.0                                    | 5.25         | 3     |
| Western Region       | 3.25                     | 6.4                            | 3.0                    | 1.0                                    | 5.25         | 3     |
| Destination Services | 3.25                     | 5.5                            | 8.8                    | 1.0                                    | 5.25         | 3     |
| RIU                  | 3.25                     | 4.9                            | 33.1                   | 1.0                                    | 6.25         | 3     |
| Marella Cruises      | 3.25                     | 11.7                           | 17.5                   | 1.0                                    | 5.25         | 3     |
| Other                | 3.25                     | 17.3 to 79.1                   | 3.7 to 19.7            | 1.0                                    | 6.25 to 7.00 | 3     |

**Assumptions for calculation of fair value in financial year 2016**

|                      | Planning period in years | Growth rate revenues in % p.a. (restated) | EBITA-Margin in % p.a. (restated) | Growth rate after planning period in % | WACC in % | Level |
|----------------------|--------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|--|-----------|-------|
| Northern Region      | 3.25                     | 10.7                                      | 6.1                               | 0.5                                    | 6.75      | 3     |
| Central Region       | 3.25                     | 7.9                                       | 1.1                               | 0.5                                    | 6.75      | 3     |
| Western Region       | 3.25                     | 7.8                                       | 2.8                               | 0.5                                    | 6.75      | 3     |
| Destination Services | 3.25                     | 5.0                                       | 6.1                               | 0.5                                    | 6.75      | 3     |
| RIU                  | 3.25                     | 3.7                                       | 26.3                              | 0.5                                    | 5.75      | 3     |
| Other                | 3.25                     | 24.4 to 93.1                              | -4.7 to +15.7                     | 0.5                                    | 5.75      | 3     |

Goodwill was tested for impairment as at 30 June 2017. The test did not result in a requirement to recognise any further impairment. Neither an increase in WACC by 50 basis points nor a reduction by 50 basis points in the growth rate after the detailed planning period would have led to an impairment of goodwill. The same applies to a reduction of the discounted free cash flow in the growth rate of perpetuity of 10%.

**(14) Other intangible assets**

The development of the line items of other intangible assets in financial year 2017 is shown in the following table.

**Other intangible assets**

| € million   | Computer software*                 |                      |               |                                 | Customer base | Intangible assets in the course of construction and Payments on account* | Total          |
|---|------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|---------------------------------|---------------|--|----------------|
|   | Brands, licenses and other rights* | internally generated | acquired      | Transport and leasing contracts |               |  |                |
| <b>Historical cost</b>  |                                    |                      |               |                                 |               |  |                |
| <b>Balance as at 1 Oct 2015</b>                                 | <b>1,270.9</b>                     | <b>223.5</b>         | <b>–</b>      | <b>110.5</b>                    | <b>255.6</b>  | <b>0.5</b>   | <b>1,861.0</b> |
| Exchange differences  | –90.6                              | –20.0                | –             | –10.4                           | –6.5          | –  | –127.5         |
| Additions due to changes in the group of consolidated companies | 0.7                                | –                    | –             | –                               | 0.4           | –  | 1.1            |
| Additions   | 146.7                              | 6.1                  | –             | –                               | 0.3           | 2.5  | 155.6          |
| Disposals   | –104.5                             | –4.6                 | –             | –                               | –1.6          | –  | –110.7         |
| Reclassification as assets held for sale                        | –408.5                             | –33.6                | –             | –7.1                            | –199.0        | –  | –648.2         |
| Rebookings  | –128.3                             | 128.8                | –             | –                               | –             | –0.5   | –              |
| <b>Balance as at 30 Sep 2016</b>                                | <b>686.4</b>                       | <b>300.2</b>         | <b>–</b>      | <b>93.0</b>                     | <b>49.2</b>   | <b>2.5</b>   | <b>1,131.3</b> |
| Exchange differences  | –2.0                               | –6.2                 | –6.4          | –1.5                            | –0.5          | 3.0  | –13.6          |
| Additions due to changes in the group of consolidated companies | 8.1                                | 0.2                  | 0.2           | –                               | 11.3          | 0.9  | 20.7           |
| Additions   | 1.3                                | 11.0                 | 16.6          | –                               | –             | 100.6  | 129.5          |
| Disposals   | –2.2                               | –7.1                 | –5.1          | –                               | –1.2          | –9.2   | –24.8          |
| Rebookings  | –0.1                               | 48.1                 | 20.8          | –                               | –             | –70.0  | –1.2           |
| Reclassifications   | –309.3                             | –                    | 247.0         | –                               | –             | 62.3   | –              |
| <b>Balance as at 30 Sep 2017</b>                                | <b>382.2</b>                       | <b>346.2</b>         | <b>273.1</b>  | <b>91.5</b>                     | <b>58.8</b>   | <b>90.1</b>  | <b>1,241.9</b> |
| <b>Amortisation and impairment</b>                              |                                    |                      |               |                                 |               |  |                |
| <b>Balance as at 1 Oct 2015</b>                                 | <b>–658.4</b>                      | <b>–106.0</b>        | <b>–</b>      | <b>–44.5</b>                    | <b>–140.6</b> | <b>–</b>   | <b>–949.5</b>  |
| Exchange differences  | 43.6                               | 6.6                  | –             | 5.4                             | 4.0           | –  | 59.6           |
| Amortisation for the current year                               | –74.1                              | –31.4                | –             | –4.7                            | –11.1         | –  | –121.3         |
| Impairment for the current year                                 | –22.9                              | –8.0                 | –             | –                               | –             | –  | –30.9          |
| Disposals   | 100.0                              | 4.3                  | –             | –                               | 1.6           | –  | 105.9          |
| Reclassification as assets held for sale                        | 210.1                              | 19.5                 | –             | 5.2                             | 115.9         | –  | 350.7          |
| Rebookings  | 11.0                               | –6.3                 | –             | –4.7                            | –             | –  | –              |
| <b>Balance as at 30 Sep 2016</b>                                | <b>–390.7</b>                      | <b>–121.3</b>        | <b>–</b>      | <b>–43.3</b>                    | <b>–30.2</b>  | <b>–</b>   | <b>–585.5</b>  |
| Exchange differences  | –0.5                               | 1.2                  | 1.8           | 1.0                             | 0.4           | –0.2   | 3.7            |
| Amortisation for the current year                               | –16.0                              | –37.8                | –35.0         | –4.5                            | –4.8          | –  | –98.1          |
| Impairment for the current year                                 | –                                  | –27.3                | –0.3          | –                               | –             | –9.0   | –36.6          |
| Disposals   | 1.2                                | 7.0                  | 4.0           | –                               | 1.3           | 9.2  | 22.7           |
| Reclassifications   | 159.1                              | –                    | –159.1        | –                               | –             | –  | –              |
| <b>Balance as at 30 Sep 2017</b>                                | <b>–246.9</b>                      | <b>–178.2</b>        | <b>–188.6</b> | <b>–46.8</b>                    | <b>–33.3</b>  | <b>–</b>   | <b>–693.8</b>  |
| <b>Carrying amounts as at 30 Sep 2016</b>                       | <b>295.7</b>                       | <b>178.9</b>         | <b>–</b>      | <b>49.7</b>                     | <b>19.0</b>   | <b>2.5</b>   | <b>545.8</b>   |
| <b>Carrying amounts as at 30 Sep 2017</b>                       | <b>135.3</b>                       | <b>168.0</b>         | <b>84.5</b>   | <b>44.7</b>                     | <b>25.5</b>   | <b>90.1</b>  | <b>548.1</b>   |

\* The acquired computer software, which was previously reported within brands, licences and other rights, will from now on be presented together with the internally generated computer software. In addition the intangible assets under construction are no longer reported as part of brands, licences and other rights but will be presented together with the payments on accounts. The opening balances have been reallocate accordingly.

Internally-generated computer software consists of computer programs for tourism applications exclusively used internally by the Group.

Transport contracts relate to landing rights at airports in the UK purchased and measured during the acquisition of First Choice Holidays Plc in 2007.

The lease contracts relate to intangible assets from the measurement of aircraft leases in connection with the acquisition of First Choice Holidays Plc in 2007. The assets are amortised in line with the length of the lease.

Payments on account made totalled € 1.9m as at 30 September 2017.

The year-on-year changes also include the changes relating to Specialist Group, which was only classified as a discontinued operation according to IFRS 5 as at the end of financial year 2016.

Additions to consolidation mainly relate to the acquisition of Transat France S.A. For details, refer to the section on Acquisitions.

In financial year 2017, a financial software was partly impaired and an Internet platform in the Northern Region segment was fully impaired.

The prior year's impairment charges related to brands of the Specialist Group and of the Western Region segment as well as software in the Specialist Group and a module of an Internet platform in the Other tourism segment.

## (15) Property, plant and equipment

The table below presents the development of the individual items of property, plant and equipment in financial year 2017.

| <b>Property, plant and equipment</b>                            |                   |                          |                |
|---|-------------------|--------------------------|----------------|
| € million   | Hotels incl. land | Other buildings and land | Aircraft       |
| <b>Historical cost</b>  |                   |                          |                |
| <b>Balance as at 1 Oct 2015</b>                                 | <b>1,401.5</b>    | <b>281.5</b>             | <b>1,734.4</b> |
| Exchange differences  | -32.5             | -17.6                    | -24.1          |
| Additions due to changes in the group of consolidated companies | -                 | -                        | -              |
| Additions   | 48.1              | 55.8                     | 145.4          |
| Disposals   | -5.6              | -25.7                    | -43.4          |
| Reclassification as assets held for sale                        | -                 | -67.3                    | -5.7           |
| Reclassifications   | 25.4              | 4.7                      | 28.5           |
| <b>Balance as at 30 Sep 2016</b>                                | <b>1,436.9</b>    | <b>231.4</b>             | <b>1,835.1</b> |
| Exchange differences  | -19.0             | -0.7                     | -68.0          |
| Additions due to changes in the group of consolidated companies | 15.8              | 4.9                      | -              |
| Additions   | 51.8              | 15.2                     | 182.1          |
| Disposals   | -4.9              | -3.5                     | -29.5          |
| Reclassification as assets held for sale                        | -21.1             | -0.7                     | -57.6          |
| Reclassifications   | 92.8              | -5.9                     | 15.7           |
| <b>Balance as at 30 Sep 2017</b>                                | <b>1,552.3</b>    | <b>240.7</b>             | <b>1,877.8</b> |
| <b>Depreciation and impairment</b>                              |                   |                          |                |
| <b>Balance as at 1 Oct 2015</b>                                 | <b>-430.3</b>     | <b>-111.3</b>            | <b>-568.4</b>  |
| Exchange differences  | 10.4              | -0.9                     | 21.0           |
| Depreciation for the current year                               | -37.7             | -5.7                     | -123.4         |
| Impairment for the current year                                 | -                 | -1.3                     | -              |
| Disposals   | 4.4               | 17.4                     | 37.7           |
| Reclassification as assets held for sale                        | -                 | 28.4                     | 0.6            |
| Reclassifications   | -4.8              | -2.6                     | -0.6           |
| <b>Balance as at 30 Sep 2016</b>                                | <b>-458.0</b>     | <b>-76.0</b>             | <b>-633.1</b>  |
| Exchange differences  | 3.7               | 0.7                      | -9.7           |
| Depreciation for the current year                               | -45.6             | -4.2                     | -107.9         |
| Impairment for the current year                                 | -19.9             | -8.0                     | -              |
| Disposals   | 4.7               | 2.9                      | 27.0           |
| Reclassification as assets held for sale                        | 10.6              | -                        | 53.1           |
| Reclassifications   | -7.0              | 9.0                      | -              |
| <b>Balance as at 30 Sep 2017</b>                                | <b>-511.5</b>     | <b>-75.6</b>             | <b>-670.6</b>  |
| <b>Carrying amounts as at 30 Sep 2016</b>                       | <b>978.9</b>      | <b>155.4</b>             | <b>1,202.0</b> |
| <b>Carrying amounts as at 30 Sep 2017</b>                       | <b>1,040.8</b>    | <b>165.1</b>             | <b>1,207.2</b> |

\* Now also comprises the assets formerly shown in column Machinery and fixtures. By the end of the prior financial year the accumulated historical costs amounted to €304.6 m, the depreciation and impairment to €220.1 m

|  | Cruise ships   | Other plant,<br>operating and<br>office equipment* | Assets under<br>construction | Payments<br>on account | Total           |
|--|----------------|--|------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|
|  | <b>1,110.1</b> | <b>1,283.8</b>                                     | <b>55.0</b>                  | <b>175.8</b>           | <b>6,042.1</b>  |
|  | -61.5          | -29.3  | -2.8                         | -9.2                   | -177.0          |
|  | -              | 1.6  | -                            | -                      | 1.6             |
|  | 228.0          | 103.6  | 157.7                        | 98.1                   | 836.7           |
|  | -156.2         | -113.3   | -1.7                         | -43.1                  | -389.0          |
|  | -246.0         | -90.8  | -2.0                         | -                      | -411.8          |
|  | 20.1           | -16.8  | -48.1                        | -11.5                  | 2.3             |
|  | <b>894.5</b>   | <b>1,138.8</b>                                     | <b>158.1</b>                 | <b>210.1</b>           | <b>5,904.9</b>  |
|  | -16.6          | -24.1  | 25.7                         | -21.0                  | -123.7          |
|  | -              | 3.4  | -                            | -                      | 24.1            |
|  | 8.4            | 101.3  | 376.8                        | 294.8                  | 1,030.4         |
|  | -4.7           | -56.5  | -                            | -45.5                  | -144.6          |
|  | 0.2            | -0.5   | -                            | -                      | -79.7           |
|  | 247.6          | 32.9   | -366.7                       | -13.2                  | 3.2             |
|  | <b>1,129.4</b> | <b>1,195.3</b>                                     | <b>193.9</b>                 | <b>425.2</b>           | <b>6,614.6</b>  |
|  | <b>-403.4</b>  | <b>-891.9</b>                                      | <b>-</b>                     | <b>-</b>               | <b>-2,405.3</b> |
|  | 14.1           | 19.8   | -                            | -                      | 64.4            |
|  | -58.7          | -98.1  | -                            | -                      | -323.6          |
|  | -              | -1.4   | -                            | -                      | -2.7            |
|  | 144.8          | 107.2  | -                            | -                      | 311.5           |
|  | 82.7           | 56.0   | -                            | -                      | 167.7           |
|  | 0.3            | 5.1  | 0.2                          | -                      | -2.4            |
|  | <b>-220.2</b>  | <b>-803.3</b>                                      | <b>0.2</b>                   | <b>-</b>               | <b>-2,190.4</b> |
|  | 2.7            | 16.3   | -                            | -                      | 13.7            |
|  | -56.4          | -90.8  | -                            | -                      | -304.9          |
|  | -              | -8.5   | -                            | -                      | -36.4           |
|  | 4.6            | 54.1   | -                            | -                      | 93.3            |
|  | -              | 0.4  | -                            | -                      | 64.1            |
|  | -              | -2.3   | -                            | -                      | -0.3            |
|  | <b>-269.3</b>  | <b>-834.1</b>                                      | <b>0.2</b>                   | <b>-</b>               | <b>-2,360.9</b> |
|  | <b>674.3</b>   | <b>335.5</b>                                       | <b>158.3</b>                 | <b>210.1</b>           | <b>3,714.5</b>  |
|  | <b>860.1</b>   | <b>361.2</b>                                       | <b>194.1</b>                 | <b>425.2</b>           | <b>4,253.7</b>  |

The additions from changes in the group of consolidated companies mainly relate to the acquisition of Transat France S.A. For details, please refer to the section on Acquisitions.

In the financial year, advance payments worth €33.2m were made for the acquisition of cruise ships, with €252.4m worth of advance payments (previous year €91.8m) on the acquisition of aircraft.

In the reporting period, the cruise ship Marella Discovery 2 was added at a carrying amount of €228.6m, initially as assets under construction. Following its commissioning, the cruise ship was reclassified accordingly. In the prior year, the amount carried for cruise ships included an amount of €182.9m for the introduction of Marella Discovery. Both ships are used in the segment cruises. Further additions to assets under construction include an amount of €92.1m (previous year €100.9m) for investments in hotels in the Hotels & Resorts segment.

In the reporting period, two aircraft have been capitalised at an amount of in total €145.6m.

In the course of the year, two hotel complexes were reclassified to assets held for sale. One hotel was sold before the end of the financial year. Moreover, an aircraft was classified as held for sale and reclassified accordingly.

In financial year 2017, borrowing costs of €4.0m (previous year €2.1m) were capitalised. The capitalisation rate of capitalised borrowing costs is 3.75% p.a. for financial year 2017 and 3.25% p.a. for the prior year.

The impairment charges include an amount of €21.3m for hotel facilities in the Caribbean hit by hurricanes. These impairment charges went hand in hand with insurance claims recognized within trade receivables and other assets. Further impairment charges of €15.0m were recognised for impairment of buildings and technical equipment at Tenuta di Castelfalfi S.p.A. in the Hotels & Resorts segment.

The carrying amount of property, plant and equipment subject to ownership restrictions or pledged as collateral totalled €553.8m (previous year €613.1m).

#### FINANCE LEASES

Property, plant and equipment also comprise leased assets in which Group subsidiaries have assumed the risks and rewards of ownership of the assets (finance leases).

#### Composition of finance leased assets

| € million                                   | Net carrying amounts |                |
|---|----------------------|----------------|
|   | 30 Sep 2017          | 30 Sep 2016    |
| Other buildings and land                    | 16.4                 | 14.8           |
| Aircraft                                    | 906.6                | 955.0          |
| Cruise ships                                | 209.0                | 232.5          |
| Other plant, operating and office equipment | 26.1                 | 27.7           |
| <b>Total</b>                                | <b>1,158.1</b>       | <b>1,230.0</b> |

The leasing contracts for aircraft include repurchase options for the lessee at fixed residual values.

Total payment obligations resulting from future lease payments total €1,420.6m (previous year €1,450.1m). Group companies have not granted any guarantees for the residual values of the leased assets, as in the prior year.

**Reconciliation of future lease payments to liabilities from finance leases**

| € million                       | 30 Sep 2017    |           |                   |         | 30 Sep 2016    |           |                   |         |
|---------------------------------|----------------|-----------|-------------------|---------|----------------|-----------|-------------------|---------|
|                                 | Remaining term |           |                   | Total   | Remaining term |           |                   | Total   |
|                                 | up to 1 year   | 1–5 years | more than 5 years |         | up to 1 year   | 1–5 years | more than 5 years |         |
| Total future lease payments     | 128.2          | 513.1     | 779.4             | 1,420.7 | 125.7          | 462.4     | 862.0             | 1,450.1 |
| Interest portion                | 32.0           | 107.8     | 54.4              | 194.2   | 33.5           | 113.4     | 71.5              | 218.4   |
| Liabilities from finance leases | 96.2           | 405.3     | 725.0             | 1,226.5 | 92.2           | 349.0     | 790.5             | 1,231.7 |

**(16) Investments in joint ventures and associates**

The table below presents all joint arrangements and associates of relevance to TUI Group. All joint arrangements and associates are listed as TUI Group Shareholdings in Note 49. All joint arrangements are joint ventures. There are no joint operations within the meaning of IFRS 11.

**Significant associates and joint ventures**

| Name and headquarter of company               | Nature of business                | Capital share in % |             | Voting rights share in % |             |
|---|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-------------|
|   |                                   | 30 Sep 2017        | 30 Sep 2016 | 30 Sep 2017              | 30 Sep 2016 |
| <b>Associates</b>                             |                                   |                    |             |                          |             |
| Sunwing Travel Group Inc.,<br>Toronto, Canada | Tour operator &<br>Hotel operator | 49.0               | 49.0        | 25.0                     | 25.0        |
| <b>Joint ventures</b>                         |                                   |                    |             |                          |             |
| Riu Hotels S.A.,<br>Palma de Mallorca, Spain  | Hotel operator                    | 49.0               | 49.0        | 49.0                     | 49.0        |
| TUI Cruises GmbH,<br>Hamburg, Germany         | Cruise ship operator              | 50.0               | 50.0        | 50.0                     | 50.0        |
| Togebi Holdings Limited,<br>Nicosia, Cyprus   | Tour operator                     | 25.0               | 25.0        | 25.0                     | 25.0        |

All companies presented above are measured at equity.

The financial year of Sunwing Travel Group Inc., Toronto / Canada (Sunwing) corresponds to TUI Group's financial year. The financial years of the joint ventures listed above deviate from TUI Group's financial year, ending on 31 December of any one year. In order to update the at equity measurement as at TUI Group's balance sheet date, interim financial statements for the period ending 30 September are prepared for these companies.

**SIGNIFICANT ASSOCIATES**

In 2009, Sunwing entered into a partnership with TUI Group. Sunwing is a vertically integrated travel company comprising tour operation, an airline and retail shops. Since the transfer of the hotel operation and development company Blue Diamond Hotels & Resorts Inc., St Michael / Barbados, to Sunwing in September 2016, Sunwing has also included the hotel operation business with a chain of luxury beach resorts and hotels in the Caribbean and Mexico. Sunwing's hotel operation business is carried in the Hotels & Resorts segment, while the tour operation business is carried in the Northern Region segment. The company has different classes of shares. TUI Group holds 25 % of the voting shares.

### SIGNIFICANT JOINT VENTURES

Riu Hotels S.A. is a hotel company owning and operating hotels in the 4- to 5-star segments. The hotels of the company established in 1976 are mainly located in Spain and Central America.

TUI Cruises is a joint venture with the US shipping line Royal Caribbean Cruises Ltd established in 2008. The Hamburg-based company offers German-speaking cruises for the premium market. Since the launch of Mein Schiff 6 in June 2017, TUI Cruises has operated six cruise ships.

Togebi Holdings Limited (TUI Russia) is a joint venture between TUI and Oscrivia Limited, a subsidiary of Unifirm Limited. Unifirm Limited is a subsidiary of OOO Sever Group, owned by a large shareholder and Supervisory Board member of TUI AG. The business purpose of this joint venture, established in 2009, is to develop the tour operation business, in particular in Russia and Ukraine. The company owns tour operation subsidiaries and retail chains in these countries. In the prior year, contractual agreements on the reorganisation of the equity of TUI Russia were concluded with Oscrivia Limited. The parties agreed a capital increase in which TUI Group participated by paying a net amount of USD 3 m, while Oscrivia Limited paid a net amount of USD 17 m. TUI Group's share in TUI Russia declined from 49% to 25% and Oscrivia Limited increased its share to 75%. Existing loans and guarantees of the shareholders were adjusted to reflect the new stakes. Furthermore, the joint venture agreement was amended to reflect the new voting rights proportions. The relevant activities of TUI Russia continue to be jointly determined by TUI Group and Oscrivia Limited, so that TUI Russia remains classified as a joint venture.

### FINANCIAL INFORMATION ON ASSOCIATES AND JOINT VENTURES

The tables below present summarised financial information for the significant associates and joint ventures of the Group. The amounts shown reflect the full amounts presented in the consolidated financial statements of the relevant associates and joint ventures (100%); they do not represent TUI Group's share of those amounts.

#### Combined financial information of material associates

|  | Sunwing Travel Group Inc.,<br>Toronto, Canada |                       |
|--|---|-----------------------|
| € million                              | <b>30 Sep 2017 /<br/>2017</b>                 | 30 Sep 2016 /<br>2016 |
| Non-current assets                     | 1,061.9                                       | 736.5                 |
| Current assets                         | 471.9   | 491.5                 |
| Non-current provisions and liabilities | 570.4   | 386.3                 |
| Current provisions and liabilities     | 511.7   | 421.9                 |
| Revenues                               | 2,022.6                                       | 1,432.6               |
| Profit/loss*                           | 67.7  | 11.6                  |
| Other comprehensive income             | -35.8   | 4.5                   |
| <b>Total comprehensive income</b>      | <b>31.9</b>                                   | <b>16.1</b>           |

\*Solely from continuing operations

**Combined financial information of material joint ventures**

| € million  | Riu Hotels S.A.,<br>Palma de Mallorca, Spain |                      | TUI Cruises GmbH,<br>Hamburg, Germany |                      | Togebi Holdings Limited,<br>Nicosia, Cyprus |                      |
|--|--|----------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------|---|----------------------|
|  | <b>30 Sep 2017/<br/>2017</b>                 | 30 Sep 2016/<br>2016 | <b>30 Sep 2017/<br/>2017</b>          | 30 Sep 2016/<br>2016 | <b>30 Sep 2017/<br/>2017</b>                | 30 Sep 2016/<br>2016 |
| Non-current assets   | 757.1  | 739.8                | 2,542.5                               | 2,049.0              | 3.5   | 3.9                  |
| Current assets   | 129.8  | 79.5                 | 193.7                                 | 193.1                | 57.1  | 27.1                 |
| thereof cash and cash equivalents  | 67.4   | 26.8                 | 109.4                                 | 105.5                | 10.7  | 3.4                  |
| Non-current provisions and liabilities   | 18.1   | 13.3                 | 1,393.0                               | 1,143.4              | 102.0                                       | 117.3                |
| thereof financial liabilities  | 5.6  | 9.0                  | 1,392.5                               | 1,142.7              | 102.0                                       | 114.6                |
| Current provisions and liabilities   | 106.4  | 148.3                | 657.6                                 | 519.2                | 75.1  | 27.2                 |
| thereof financial liabilities  | 42.3   | 82.2                 | 200.0                                 | 92.1                 | 49.3  | 18.6                 |
| Turnover   | 316.7  | 305.7                | 1,052.5                               | 807.3                | 259.8                                       | 129.5                |
| Depreciation/amortisation of intangible assets and property, plant and equipment | 22.7   | 21.1                 | 71.8                                  | 58.1                 | 1.5   | 1.3                  |
| Interest income  | 0.3  | 0.2                  | –                                     | –                    | –   | –                    |
| Interest expenses  | 0.8  | 1.7                  | 32.3                                  | 16.2                 | 5.3   | 4.7                  |
| Income taxes   | 32.3   | 36.7                 | –0.1                                  | 0.3                  | –   | 0.1                  |
| Profit/loss*   | 105.5  | 92.5                 | 271.8                                 | 200.2                | –10.5                                       | 9.2                  |
| Other comprehensive income   | 25.1   | –36.4                | 14.0                                  | –37.8                | –   | –                    |
| <b>Total comprehensive income</b>  | <b>130.6</b>                                 | <b>56.1</b>          | <b>285.8</b>                          | <b>162.4</b>         | <b>–10.5</b>                                | <b>9.2</b>           |

\*Solely from continuing operations

In financial year 2017, TUI Group received dividends of €90.0m from TUI Cruises and €12.7m from Riu Hotels. In total, dividends of €117.5m (previous year €79.4m, including €12.2m from Riu Hotels and €60.0m from TUI Cruises) were paid by joint ventures to TUI Group. In financial year 2017, TUI Group did not receive any dividends from Sunwing Travel Group, as in the prior year. In total, TUI Group received dividends of €2.0m from its associates (previous year €1.1m).

In addition to TUI Group's significant associates and joint ventures, TUI AG has interests in other associates and joint ventures measured at equity, which individually are not considered to be of material significance. The tables below provide information on TUI Group's share of the earnings figures shown for the major associates and joint ventures as well as the aggregated amount of the share of profit/loss, other comprehensive income and total comprehensive income for the immaterial associates and joint ventures.

**Share of financial information of material and other associates**

| € million                         | Sunwing Travel Group Inc.,<br>Toronto, Canada |             | Other immaterial<br>associates |             | Associates Total |             |
|-----------------------------------|---|-------------|--------------------------------|-------------|------------------|-------------|
|                                   | <b>2017</b>                                   | 2016        | <b>2017</b>                    | 2016        | <b>2017</b>      | 2016        |
| TUI's share of                    |   |             |                                |             |                  |             |
| Profit/loss                       | 33.2  | 5.7         | 2.5                            | 19.5        | 35.7             | 25.2        |
| Other comprehensive income        | –17.5   | 4.5         | –2.8                           | –           | –20.3            | 4.5         |
| <b>Total comprehensive income</b> | <b>15.7</b>                                   | <b>10.2</b> | <b>–0.3</b>                    | <b>19.5</b> | <b>15.4</b>      | <b>29.7</b> |

### Share of financial information of material and other joint ventures

|                                   | Riu Hotels S.A.,<br>Palma de Mallorca, Spain |             | TUI Cruises GmbH,<br>Hamburg, Germany |             | Togebi Holdings Limited,<br>Nicosia, Cyprus |          | Other immaterial<br>joint ventures |             | Joint ventures Total |              |
|-----------------------------------|--|-------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|---|----------|------------------------------------|-------------|----------------------|--------------|
| € million                         | 2017   | 2016        | 2017                                  | 2016        | 2017  | 2016     | 2017                               | 2016        | 2017                 | 2016         |
| TUI's share of Profit/loss        | 51.7   | 45.3        | 135.9                                 | 100.1       | –   | –        | 29.0                               | 16.6        | 216.6                | 162.0        |
| Other comprehensive income        | 12.4   | –18.1       | 7.0                                   | –18.7       | –   | –        | –45.2                              | –           | –25.8                | –36.8        |
| <b>Total comprehensive income</b> | <b>64.1</b>                                  | <b>27.2</b> | <b>142.9</b>                          | <b>81.4</b> | <b>–</b>                                    | <b>–</b> | <b>–16.2</b>                       | <b>16.6</b> | <b>190.8</b>         | <b>125.2</b> |

### Net assets of the material associates

| € million                           | Sunwing Travel Group<br>Inc., Toronto, Canada |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| <b>Net assets as at 1 Oct 2015</b>  | <b>201.4</b>                                  |
| Profit/loss                         | 11.6  |
| Other comprehensive income          | 9.2   |
| Dividends                           | –   |
| Capital increase                    | –   |
| Foreign exchange effects            | 0.9   |
| Consolidation effects               | 196.7   |
| <b>Net assets as at 30 Sep 2016</b> | <b>419.8</b>                                  |
| Profit/loss                         | 67.7  |
| Other comprehensive income          | –9.3  |
| Dividends                           | –   |
| Capital increase                    | –   |
| Foreign exchange effects            | –26.6   |
| Consolidation effects               | –   |
| <b>Net assets as at 30 Sep 2017</b> | <b>451.6</b>                                  |

### Reconciliation to the carrying amount of the associates in the Group balance sheet

| € million                                       | Sunwing Travel Group<br>Inc., Toronto, Canada | Other immaterial<br>associates | Associates total |
|---|---|--------------------------------|------------------|
| Share of TUI in % as at 30 Sep 2016             | 49.0  | –                              | –                |
| TUI's share of the net assets as at 30 Sep 2016 | 205.7   | 50.9                           | 256.6            |
| Goodwill as at 30 Sep 2016                      | 51.3  | 4.0                            | 55.3             |
| <b>Carrying value as at 30 Sep 2016</b>         | <b>257.0</b>                                  | <b>54.9</b>                    | <b>311.9</b>     |
| Share of TUI in % as at 30 Sep 2017             | 49.0  | –                              | –                |
| TUI's share of the net assets as at 30 Sep 2017 | 221.3   | 49.3                           | 270.6            |
| Goodwill as at 30 Sep 2017                      | 51.4  | 4.0                            | 55.4             |
| <b>Carrying value as at 30 Sep 2017</b>         | <b>272.7</b>                                  | <b>53.3</b>                    | <b>326.0</b>     |

**Net assets of the material joint ventures**

| € million                           | Riu Hotels S.A., Palma de Mallorca, Spain | TUI Cruises GmbH, Hamburg, Germany | Togebi Holdings Limited, Nicosia, Cyprus |
|-------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|
| <b>Net assets as at 1 Oct 2015</b>  | <b>637.7</b>                              | <b>536.8</b>                       | <b>-168.5</b>                            |
| Profit/loss                         | 92.5                                      | 200.2                              | 9.2                                      |
| Other comprehensive income          | -36.4                                     | -37.8                              | -0.2                                     |
| Dividends                           | -25.0                                     | -120.0                             | -  |
| Capital increase                    | -   | -                                  | 48.3                                     |
| Foreign exchange effects            | -12.5                                     | -                                  | -2.3                                     |
| <b>Net assets as at 30 Sep 2016</b> | <b>656.3</b>                              | <b>579.2</b>                       | <b>-113.5</b>                            |
| Profit/loss                         | 105.5                                     | 271.9                              | -10.5                                    |
| Other comprehensive income          | 38.2                                      | 14.3                               | -  |
| Dividends                           | -26.0                                     | -180.0                             | -  |
| Capital increase                    | -   | -                                  | -  |
| Foreign exchange effects            | -13.0                                     | -                                  | 7.5                                      |
| <b>Net assets as at 30 Sep 2017</b> | <b>761.0</b>                              | <b>685.4</b>                       | <b>-116.5</b>                            |

**Reconciliation to the carrying amount of the joint ventures in the Group balance sheet**

| € million                                       | Riu Hotels S.A., Palma de Mallorca, Spain | TUI Cruises GmbH, Hamburg, Germany | Togebi Holdings Limited, Nicosia, Cyprus | Other immaterial joint ventures | Joint ventures total |
|---|---|------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|----------------------|
| Share of TUI in % as at 30 Sep 2016             | 49.0                                      | 50.0                               | 25.0                                     | -                               | -                    |
| TUI's share of the net assets as at 30 Sep 2016 | 321.6                                     | 289.6                              | -28.4                                    | 228.4                           | 811.2                |
| Unrecognised share of losses                    | -   | -                                  | 6.5                                      | -                               | 6.5                  |
| Goodwill as at 30 Sep 2016                      | 1.7                                       | -                                  | 21.9                                     | 27.6                            | 51.2                 |
| <b>Carrying value as at 30 Sep 2016</b>         | <b>323.3</b>                              | <b>289.6</b>                       | <b>-</b>                                 | <b>256.0</b>                    | <b>868.9</b>         |
| Share of TUI in % as at 30 Sep 2017             | 49.0                                      | 50.0                               | 25.0                                     | -                               | -                    |
| TUI's share of the net assets as at 30 Sep 2017 | 372.9                                     | 342.7                              | -29.2                                    | 246.5                           | 932.9                |
| Unrecognised share of losses                    | -   | -                                  | 8.5                                      | -                               | 8.5                  |
| Goodwill as at 30 Sep 2017                      | 1.7                                       | -                                  | 20.7                                     | 16.4                            | 38.8                 |
| <b>Carrying value as at 30 Sep 2017</b>         | <b>374.6</b>                              | <b>342.7</b>                       | <b>-</b>                                 | <b>262.9</b>                    | <b>980.2</b>         |

**UNRECOGNISED LOSSES BY JOINT VENTURES**

Unrecognised accumulated losses increased by €2.0m to €8.5m. They relate to the joint venture TUI Russia, operating in source markets Russia and Ukraine. Due to the recognition of prorated losses in previous years, the carrying amount of the joint venture was already fully written off in financial year 2014. Recognition of further losses would have reduced the carrying amount of the joint ventures to below zero.

**RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH THE STAKES IN ASSOCIATES AND JOINT VENTURES**

Contingent liabilities of €33.9m (previous year €0.0m) existed in respect of associates as at 30 September 2017, with contingent liabilities of €73.2m (previous year €106.2m) in respect of joint ventures. Moreover, financial liabilities from investments of €613.2m (previous year €613.2m) and from lease, charter and rental agreements worth €56.2m (previous year €8.4m) are in place in respect of joint ventures.

**(17) Financial assets available for sale****Financial assets available for sale**

| € million                                  | 30 Sep 2017                     |             | 30 Sep 2016                     |              |
|--|---------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------|--------------|
|  | Remaining term more than 1 year | Total       | Remaining term more than 1 year | Total        |
| Shares in non-consolidated Group companies | 2.0                             | 2.0         | 2.1                             | 2.1          |
| Investments                                | 55.3                            | 55.3        | 36.3                            | 302.1        |
| Other securities                           | 12.2                            | 12.2        | 12.0                            | 12.0         |
| <b>Total</b>                               | <b>69.5</b>                     | <b>69.5</b> | <b>50.4</b>                     | <b>316.2</b> |

In the completed financial year, TUI AG sold its remaining stake in Hapag-Lloyd AG (previous year €265.8 m) at a purchase price less costs of disposal of €406.4 m. On derecognition the cumulative positive changes in the stake's fair value since 31 March 2016 previously recognised in other comprehensive income of €179.6 m (thereof previous year €31.8 m) were reclassified to profit or loss in accordance with IAS 39. The resulting profit on disposal of €172.4 m is carried under financial income.

There was no impairment of available for sale financial assets to be included in financial expenses in the consolidated income statement for the reporting period (previous year €101.0 m). In the prior year, the fair value measurement of the stake at the closing rate of the Hapag-Lloyd AG share as at 31 March 2016 in the principal market Xetra of €16.10 per share resulted in impairment charges totalling €100.3 m (level-1 measurement).

**(18) Trade receivables and other assets****Trade receivables and other assets**

| € million                    | 30 Sep 2017                     |                | 30 Sep 2016                     |              |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------|
|                              | Remaining term more than 1 year | Total          | Remaining term more than 1 year | Total        |
| Trade receivables            | 0.0                             | 431.4          | 0.0                             | 429.5        |
| Advances and loans           | 97.9                            | 142.7          | 61.7                            | 107.8        |
| Other receivables and assets | 113.9                           | 432.2          | 94.8                            | 373.9        |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>211.8</b>                    | <b>1,006.3</b> | <b>156.5</b>                    | <b>911.2</b> |

**Ageing structure of the financial instruments included in trade receivables and other assets**

| € million                        | Carrying amount of financial instruments | of which not impaired but overdue | of which not impaired and overdue in the following periods |                        |                         |                    |
|----------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|--|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|
|                                  |  |                                   | less than 30 days  | between 30 and 90 days | between 91 and 180 days | more than 180 days |
| <b>Balance as at 30 Sep 2017</b> |  |                                   |  |                        |                         |                    |
| Trade receivables                | 431.4                                    | 159.3                             | 112.3  | 30.5                   | 12.0                    | 4.5                |
| Advances and loans               | 142.3                                    | 19.1                              | 19.0   | –                      | –                       | 0.1                |
| Other receivables and assets     | 171.4                                    | 25.6                              | 6.1  | 9.9                    | 1.7                     | 7.9                |
| <b>Total</b>                     | <b>745.1</b>                             | <b>204.0</b>                      | <b>137.4</b>   | <b>40.4</b>            | <b>13.7</b>             | <b>12.5</b>        |
| <b>Balance as at 30 Sep 2016</b> |  |                                   |  |                        |                         |                    |
| Trade receivables                | 429.5                                    | 176.0                             | 119.3  | 24.3                   | 15.7                    | 16.7               |
| Advances and loans               | 75.5                                     | 18.5                              | 17.4   | 0.1                    | –                       | 1.0                |
| Other receivables and assets     | 184.7                                    | 21.2                              | 11.4   | 2.7                    | 1.1                     | 6.0                |
| <b>Total</b>                     | <b>689.7</b>                             | <b>215.7</b>                      | <b>148.1</b>   | <b>27.1</b>            | <b>16.8</b>             | <b>23.7</b>        |

For financial assets which are neither past due nor impaired, TUI Group assumes that the counter party has a good credit standing.

As at 30 September 2017, trade accounts receivable and other receivables worth €76.0 (previous year €62.7 m) were impaired. The table below provides a maturity analysis of impairment.

**Ageing structure of impairment of financial instruments included in trade receivables and other assets**

| € million                                 | 30 Sep 2017  |             |              | 30 Sep 2016  |             |              |
|---|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|
|   | Gross value  | Impairment  | Net value    | Gross value  | Impairment  | Net value    |
| <b>Trade receivables and other assets</b> |              |             |              |              |             |              |
| Not overdue                               | 559.4        | 18.3        | 541.1        | 478.8        | 4.8         | 474.0        |
| Overdue up to 30 days                     | 151.1        | 13.7        | 137.4        | 149.9        | 1.8         | 148.1        |
| Overdue 30–90 days                        | 48.5         | 8.1         | 40.4         | 30.1         | 3.0         | 27.1         |
| Overdue 90–180 days                       | 15.7         | 2.0         | 13.7         | 18.8         | 2.0         | 16.8         |
| Overdue more than 180 days                | 46.4         | 33.9        | 12.5         | 74.8         | 51.1        | 23.7         |
| <b>Total</b>                              | <b>821.1</b> | <b>76.0</b> | <b>745.1</b> | <b>752.4</b> | <b>62.7</b> | <b>689.7</b> |

Impairment of trade receivables and other assets developed as follows:

#### Impairment on assets of the trade receivables and other assets category according to IFRS 7

| € million                                 | 2017        | 2016        |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Balance at the beginning of period</b> | <b>62.7</b> | <b>99.7</b> |
| Additions                                 | 26.4        | 10.5        |
| Disposals                                 | 12.4        | 23.1        |
| Other changes                             | -0.7        | -24.4       |
| <b>Balance at the end of period</b>       | <b>76.0</b> | <b>62.7</b> |

As in the previous year, in financial year 2017, no material cash inflow was recorded from impaired interest-bearing trade receivables and other assets.

#### (19) Touristic payments on account

Touristic payments on account mainly relate to customary advance payments on future tourism services, in particular advance payments made by tour operators for future hotel services.

#### (20) Deferred and income tax assets

##### Individual items of deferred tax assets and liabilities recognised in the financial position

| € million  | 30 Sep 2017  |              | 30 Sep 2016  |             |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|
|  | Asset        | Liability    | Asset        | Liability   |
| Finance lease transactions   | 2.2          | -            | 2.2          | -           |
| Recognition and measurement differences for property, plant and equipment and other non-current assets | 50.6         | 210.1        | 67.6         | 231.9       |
| Recognition differences for receivables and other assets   | 60.5         | 114.8        | 23.1         | 62.4        |
| Measurement of financial instruments   | 22.3         | 22.5         | 21.4         | 64.5        |
| Measurement of pension provisions  | 183.3        | 5.6          | 253.5        | 0.1         |
| Recognition and measurement differences for other provisions   | 71.2         | 17.0         | 63.1         | 32.0        |
| Other transactions   | 58.3         | 61.8         | 85.1         | 54.8        |
| Capitalised tax savings from recoverable losses carried forward  | 198.1        | -            | 211.5        | -           |
| Netting of deferred tax assets and liabilities   | -322.8       | -322.8       | -382.8       | -382.8      |
| <b>Balance sheet amount</b>  | <b>323.7</b> | <b>109.0</b> | <b>344.7</b> | <b>62.9</b> |

Deferred tax assets include an amount of €311.6 m (previous year €328.7 m) expected to be realised after more than twelve months. Deferred tax liabilities include an amount of €57.3 m (previous year €49.2 m) expected to be realised after more than twelve months.

No deferred tax assets are recognised for deductible temporary differences of €315.7 m (previous year €157.3 m).

No deferred tax liabilities are carried for temporary differences of €58.6 m (previous year €58.6 m) between the net assets of subsidiaries and the respective taxable carrying amounts of subsidiaries since these temporary differences are not expected to be reversed in the near future.

#### Recognised losses carried forward and time limits for non-recognised losses carried forward

| € million  | 30 Sep 2017    | 30 Sep 2016    |
|--|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Recognised losses carried forward</b>   | <b>998.2</b>   | <b>1,041.0</b> |
| <b>Non-recognised losses carried forward</b>   | <b>4,654.5</b> | <b>4,654.5</b> |
| of which losses carried forward forfeitable within one year  | 3.8            | 4.4            |
| of which losses carried forward forfeitable within 2 to 5 years  | 89.8           | 83.0           |
| of which losses carried forward forfeitable within more than 5 years<br>(excluding non-forfeitable loss carryforwards) | –              | 1.8            |
| Non-forfeitable losses carried forward   | 4,560.9        | 4,565.3        |
| <b>Total unused losses carried forward</b>   | <b>5,652.7</b> | <b>5,695.5</b> |

Losses carried forward for German companies comprise the cumulative amount of trade tax and corporation tax as well as interest carried forward in relation to the German interest barrier. Potential tax savings totalling €900.1 m (previous year €981.7 m) were not capitalised since the underlying losses carried forward are unlikely to be utilised within the planning period.

In financial year 2017, the use of losses carried forward previously assessed as non-recoverable and for which no deferred tax asset had been recognised as at 30 September 2016 led to tax reductions of €0.4 m (previous year €10.7 m). As in the prior year, no tax reductions were realised by means of losses carried back.

#### Development of deferred tax assets from losses carried forward

| € million   | 2017         | 2016         |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Capitalised tax savings at the beginning of the year</b>           | <b>211.5</b> | <b>239.4</b> |
| Use of losses carried forward   | –38.7        | –15.3        |
| Capitalisation of tax savings from tax losses carried forward         | 27.9         | 6.7          |
| Write-down of capitalised tax savings from tax losses carried forward | –2.9         | –13.7        |
| Reclassification to discontinued operation                            | –            | –4.8         |
| Exchange adjustments and other items                                  | 0.3          | –0.8         |
| <b>Capitalised tax savings at financial year-end</b>                  | <b>198.1</b> | <b>211.5</b> |

Capitalised deferred tax assets from temporary differences and losses carried forward that are assessed as recoverable of €4.0 m (previous year €4.9 m) are covered by expected future taxable income even for companies that generated losses in the reporting period or the prior year.

**(21) Inventories**

| <b>Inventories</b>                     | <b>30 Sep 2017</b> | 30 Sep 2016  |
|--|--------------------|--------------|
| € million                              |                    |              |
| Airline spares and operating equipment | 32.1               | 24.9         |
| Real estate for sale                   | 33.4               | 39.0         |
| Consumables used in hotels             | 17.2               | 16.1         |
| Other inventories                      | 27.5               | 25.2         |
| <b>Total</b>                           | <b>110.2</b>       | <b>105.2</b> |

In financial year 2017, inventories of €541.1 m (previous year €552.8 m) were recognised as an expense.

**(22) Cash and cash equivalents**

| <b>Cash and cash equivalents</b> | <b>30 Sep 2017</b> | 30 Sep 2016    |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|
| € million                        |                    |                |
| Bank deposits                    | 2,486.1            | 2,037.6        |
| Cash in hand and cheques         | 30.0               | 35.3           |
| <b>Total</b>                     | <b>2,516.1</b>     | <b>2,072.9</b> |

At 30 September 2017, cash and cash equivalents of €261.0 m were subject to restrictions (previous year €128.6 m).

On 30 September 2016, TUI AG entered into an agreement to close the gap between the obligations and the fund assets of defined benefit pension plans in the UK in the long run. At the balance sheet date an amount of €142.9 m is deposited as security on a bank account. Until their disposal in financial year 2017, the shares in Hapag-Lloyd AG held by TUI AG were assigned as collateral. TUI Group can only use that cash and cash equivalents if it presents alternative collateral.

Further, an amount of €116.5 m (previous year €116.4 m) was deposited with a Belgian subsidiary without acknowledgement of debt by the Belgian tax authorities in financial year 2013 respect of long-standing litigation over VAT refunds for the years 2001 to 2011. The purpose was to suspend the accrual of interest for both parties. In order to collateralise a potential repayment, the Belgian government was granted a bank guarantee. Due to the bank guarantee, TUI's ability to dispose of the cash and cash equivalents has been restricted. The other restrictions relate to cash and cash equivalents to be deposited due to legal or regulatory requirements.

## (23) Assets held for sale

### Assets held for sale

| € million                               | 30 Sep 2017 | 30 Sep 2016  |
|---|-------------|--------------|
| Property and hotel facilities           | 5.0         | –            |
| Aircraft and engines                    | 4.6         | –            |
| Discontinued Operation Specialist Group | –           | 928.9        |
| Other assets                            | –           | 0.9          |
| <b>Total</b>                            | <b>9.6</b>  | <b>929.8</b> |

In the prior year, the Specialist Group segment was reclassified to assets held for sale as a discontinued operation. The sale took place on 15 June 2017. For further information, reference is made to the section 'Discontinued operations'.

## (24) Subscribed capital

The fully paid subscribed capital of TUI AG consists of no-par value shares, each representing an identical share in the capital stock. The proportionate share in the capital stock per no-par value share is around €2.56. As the capital stock consists of registered shares, the owners are listed by name in the share register.

The subscribed capital of TUI AG has been registered in the commercial registers of the district courts of Berlin-Charlottenburg and Hanover. In the financial year, it rose by a total of 348,713 employee shares. It thus comprised 587,386,900 shares (previous year 587,038,187 shares) as at the end of the financial year. It rose by €0.9 m to €1,501.6 m.

As at 30 September 2017, no TUI AG shares were held by the Employee Benefit Trust of TUI Travel Limited (previous year 2,664,194), as these were entirely sold during the financial year.

The Annual General Meeting on 14 February 2017 authorised the Executive Board of TUI AG to acquire own shares of up to 5% of the capital stock. The authorisation will expire on 13 August 2018. The authorisation to acquire own shares has not been used to date.

### CONDITIONAL CAPITAL

The Annual General Meeting on 9 February 2016 had created conditional capital of €150.0 m and authorised the Company to issue bonds. The conditional capital authorisation to acquire bonds with conversion or option rights and profit participation (with or without a fixed maturity) is limited to a nominal amount of €2.0 bn and expires on 8 February 2021.

Overall, TUI AG had total conditional capital of €150.0 m as at 30 September 2017, unchanged to the prior financial year end.

### AUTHORISED CAPITAL

The Annual General Meeting on 13 February 2013 resolved to create additional authorised capital of €10.0 m for the issue of employee shares. The Executive Board of TUI AG has been authorised to use this authorised capital in one or several transactions to issue employee shares against cash contribution by 12 February 2018. 348,713 new employee shares were issued in the completed financial year so that authorised capital totals around €7.4 m at balance sheet date.

The General Meeting on 28 October 2014 resolved to create authorised capital to issue new shares against non-cash contribution of €18.0 m in order to be able to service TUI Travel PLC share awards granted by TUI Travel PLC to its employees with new shares in TUI AG. The authorisation for this authorised capital has not been used to date and will be revoked ahead of its expiry date as no outstanding share awards remain.

The Annual General Meeting on 9 February 2016 resolved an authorisation to issue new registered shares against cash contribution for up to a maximum of €150.0m. This authorisation will expire on 8 February 2021.

The Annual General Meeting on 9 February 2016 also resolved to create authorised capital for the issue of new shares against cash or non-cash contribution of up to €570.0m. The issue of new shares against non-cash contribution is limited to a maximum of €300.0m. The authorisation for this authorised capital will expire on 8 February 2021.

On the balance sheet date, the accumulated authorised capital that had not yet been taken up amounted to €745.4 m (previous year €746.3 m).

## (25) Capital reserves

The capital reserves comprise transfers of premiums. They also comprise amounts entitling the holders to acquire shares in TUI AG in respect of bonds issued with conversion options and warrants. Premiums from the issue of shares due to the exercise of conversion options and warrants are also transferred to the capital reserve.

Capital reserves rose by €2.8 m (previous year €4.5 m) due to the issue of employee shares in the completed financial year.

## (26) Revenue reserves

In financial year 2017, TUI AG paid a dividend of €0.63 per no-par value share to its shareholders; the total amount paid was €368.2 m (previous year €327.0 m). The share of non-controlling interests declined by €87.2 m in financial year 2017 due to the issue of dividends (previous year €13.6 m). The year-on-year variation is essentially based on the payment of dividends to non-Group shareholders of RIUSA II S.A. of €87.0 m.

The ongoing measurement of existing equity-settled stock option plans resulted in a decrease in equity of €1.0 m in the reporting period. Disclosures on these long-term incentive programmes are outlined in the note on 'Share-based payments in accordance with IFRS 2' in Note 37.

Further, the Employee Benefit Trust of TUI Travel Ltd acquired shares in TUI AG in the first half of 2017 in order to use them for its stock option plans. The shares held by the Employee Benefit Trust were fully sold in the second half of the year. As the amounts paid and received were offset against revenue reserves as an acquisition or sale of own shares, equity rose by a total of €10.1 m.

In the previous year, non-controlling interests were acquired for a consideration of €6.5 m. The carrying amount of these interests was €0.4 m. This is essentially attributable to the acquisition of non-controlling interests in Atraveo GmbH, Düsseldorf.

Foreign exchange differences comprise differences from the translation of the financial statements of foreign subsidiaries as well as differences from the translation of goodwill denominated in foreign currencies. They also comprise reclassification amounts totalling €-71.1 m to be recognised through profit or loss from the sale of Specialist Group in the completed financial year.

Movements of €-31.8 m in financial instruments available for sale carried outside profit and loss comprise the increase in value from a rise in Hapag-Lloyd's share price and the subsequent full sale of these shares in financial year 2017. More detailed information on the development of fair values is presented in the section 'Financial assets available for sale' in Note 17.

The proportion of gains and losses from hedges used as effective hedges of future cash flows is carried directly in equity at €263.6 m (pre-tax). A reversal of this provision through profit and loss takes place in the same period in which the hedged item has an effect on profit and loss or is no longer assessed as probable. The significant decrease in financial year 2017 is primarily attributable to changes in exchange rates and fuel prices.

The revaluation of pension obligations (in particular actuarial gains and losses) is also carried directly in equity.

The revaluation reserve formed in accordance with IAS 27 (old version) in the framework of step acquisitions of companies is retained until the date of deconsolidation of the company concerned. The sale of the Specialist Group resulted in a reclassification of an amount of €1.8 m to other revenue reserves.

## (27) Use of Group profit available for distribution

In accordance with the German Stock Corporation Act, the Annual General Meeting decides the use of the profit available for distribution carried in TUI AG's commercial-law annual financial statements. TUI AG's profit for the year amounts to €741.7 m (previous year €139.9 m). Taking account of profit carried forward of €454.1 m (previous year €682.4 m), TUI AG's profit available for distribution totals €1,195.8 m (previous year €822.3 m). A proposal will be submitted to the Annual General Meeting to use the profit available for distribution for the financial year to pay a dividend of €0.65 per no-par value share and carry the amount of €814.0 m remaining after deduction of the dividend total of €381.8 m forward on account. The final dividend total will depend on the number of dividend-bearing no-par value shares at the date on which the resolution regarding the use of Group profit available for distribution is adopted by the Annual General Meeting.

## (28) Non-controlling interest

Non-controlling interests mainly relate to RIUSA II S.A. based in Palma de Mallorca, Spain. TUI's capital share in this hotel operator stands at 50.0%, as in the prior year.

The financial year of RIUSA II S.A. ends on 31 December and thus deviates from TUI Group's financial year. This reporting date was fixed when the company was founded. In order to include the RIUSA II Group in TUI Group's consolidated financial statements as at 30 September, the RIUSA II Group prepares sub-group financial statements as at 30 September, the balance sheet date.

RIUSA II Group, allocated to the Hotels & Resorts segment, operates owned and leased hotels and hotels operated under management contracts in tourism destinations of TUI Group. Due to the contractual agreements between the shareholders and the framework agreements with TUI Group as well as the considerable importance of tour operation for the economic success of RIUSA II Group, TUI Group is able to exercise a controlling influence on decisions about the most relevant activities and consequently the amount of returns. TUI Group is subject to variable returns from RIUSA II Group, in particular due to dividend payments and fluctuations in the value of the stake itself. RIUSA II Group is therefore fully consolidated although TUI Group only holds a 50% equity stake.

The table below provides summarised financial information on RIUSA II S.A., Palma de Mallorca, Spain – the subsidiary for which material non-controlling interests exist. It presents the consolidated financial statements of the sub-group.

**Summarised financial information on RIUSA II S.A., Palma de Mallorca, Spain\***

| € million  | <b>30 Sep 2017 /<br/>2017</b> | 30 Sep 2016 /<br>2016 |
|--|-------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Current assets                                       | 272.7                         | 336.3                 |
| Non-current assets                                   | 1,400.8                       | 1,296.5               |
| Current liabilities                                  | 110.1                         | 113.9                 |
| Non-current liabilities                              | 29.3                          | 22.1                  |
| Revenues   | 852.5                         | 796.1                 |
| Profit/loss  | 231.0                         | 221.4                 |
| Other comprehensive income                           | -19.8                         | -42.4                 |
| Cash inflow/outflow from operating activities        | 251.7                         | 292.4                 |
| Cash inflow/outflow from investing activities        | -147.5                        | -166.8                |
| Cash inflow/outflow from financing activities        | -181.7                        | -85.6                 |
| Accumulated non-controlling interest                 | 591.2                         | 572.6                 |
| Profit/loss attributable to non-controlling interest | 115.5                         | 110.7                 |
| Dividends attributable to non-controlling interest   | 87.0                          | 11.0                  |

\* Consolidated Subgroup

## (29) Pension provisions and similar obligations

A number of defined contribution and defined benefit pension plans are operated for Group employees. Pension obligations vary, reflecting the different legal, fiscal and economic conditions in each country of operation, and usually depend on employees' length of service and pay levels.

All defined contribution plans are funded by the payment of contributions to external insurance companies or funds. German employees enjoy benefits from a statutory defined contribution plan paying pensions as a function of employees' income and the contributions paid in. Several additional industry pension organisations exist for TUI Group companies. Once the contributions to the state-run pension plans and private pension insurance organisations have been paid, the Company has no further payment obligations. One major private pension fund is Aegon Levensverzekering N.V., operating the defined contribution pension plans for the main Dutch subsidiaries of TUI Group. Contributions paid are expensed for the respective period. In the reporting period, the expenses for all defined contribution plans totalled €85.4 m (previous year €81.9 m).

Apart from these defined contribution pension plans, the TUI Group operates defined benefit plans, which usually entail the formation of provisions within the Company or investments in funds outside the Company.

Within this group, MER-Pensionskasse VVaG, a private pension fund in which German companies of the tourism industry are organised, represents a multi-employer plan classified as a defined benefit plan. In accordance with the statutes of the plan, the plan participants and the employers pay salary-based contributions into the plan. There are no further obligations pursuant to the statutes of the plan; an additional funding obligation of the participating companies is explicitly excluded. The paid-in contributions are invested in accordance with the policies of the pension plan unless they are used in the short term to deliver benefits. As the investments are pooled and are not kept separately for each participating employer, an allocation of plan assets to individual participating employers is not possible. The investment risk and the mortality risk are jointly shared by all plan participants. Moreover, the pension fund does not provide any information to participating companies that would allow the allocation of any over- or underfunding or TUI's participation in the plan. For this reason, accounting for the plan in accordance with the requirements of IAS 19 is not possible, and the plan is therefore classed as a defined contribution plan. In the reporting period, contributions to MER-Pensionskasse VVaG totalled €5.9 m (previous year €5.9 m). For the next financial year, contributions are expected to remain at that level.

TUI Group's major pension plans recognised as defined benefit plans exist in Germany and the UK. By far the largest pension plans are operated by the Group's tour operators in the UK. They accounted for 72.6% (previous year 73.5%) of TUI Group's total obligations at the balance sheet date. German plans account for a further 22.5% (previous year 22.5%).

In the UK, the following major pension plans linking pension payments to final salary and length of service are operated. The final remuneration to be taken into account is capped.

---

#### Material defined benefit plans in Great Britain

| Scheme name   | Status |
|---------------|--------|
| BAL Scheme    | closed |
| TUI UK Scheme | closed |
| TAPS Scheme   | closed |

Almost all defined benefit plans in the UK are funded externally. Under UK law, the employer is obliged to ensure sufficient funding so that plan assets cover the pension payments to be made and the administrative costs of the funds. The pension funds are managed by independent trustees. The trustees comprise independent members but also beneficiaries of the plan and employer representatives. The trustees are responsible for the investment of fund assets, taking account of the interests of plan members, but they also negotiate the level of the contributions to the fund to be paid by the employers, which constitute minimum contributions to the funds. To that end, actuarial valuations are made every three years by actuaries commissioned by the trustees. The annual contributions to be paid to the funds in order to cover any shortfalls were last defined in September 2016. On top of a fixed annual contribution, a certain percentage of the pensionable remuneration of plan members has to be paid into the plan.

By contrast, defined benefit plans in Germany are unfunded. The company assumes the obligation for payments of company pensions when the beneficiaries reach the legal retirement age. The amount of the pension paid usually depends on the remuneration received by the staff members at the retirement date. Pension obligations usually include surviving dependants' benefits and invalidity benefits.

---

#### Material defined benefit plans in Germany

| Scheme name  | Status |
|--|--------|
| Versorgungsordnung TUI AG                            | open   |
| Versorgungsordnung Hapag-Lloyd Fluggesellschaft GmbH | open   |
| Versorgungsordnung TUI Deutschland GmbH              | closed |
| Versorgungsordnung TUI Beteiligungs GmbH             | closed |
| Versorgungsordnung Preussag Immobilien GmbH          | closed |

In the reporting period, defined benefit pension obligations created total expenses of €90.0 m.

### Pension costs for defined benefit obligations

| € million   | 2017        | 2016        |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| Current service cost for employee service in the period | 76.3        | 57.1        |
| Curtailement gains                                      | 1.8         | –           |
| Net interest on the net defined benefit liability       | 15.7        | 27.6        |
| Past service cost                                       | –0.2        | –1.7        |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>90.0</b> | <b>83.0</b> |

Provisions for pension obligations are established for benefits payable in the form of retirement, invalidity and surviving dependants' benefits. Provisions are exclusively formed for defined benefit schemes under which the Company guarantees employees a specific pension level, including arrangements for early retirement and temporary assistance benefits.

### Defined benefit obligation recognised on the balance sheet

| € million   | 30 Sep 2017<br>Total | 30 Sep 2016<br>Total |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| Present value of funded obligations                               | 2,892.3              | 3,249.9              |
| Fair value of external plan assets                                | 2,631.3              | 2,740.0              |
| <b>Deficit of funded plans</b>                                    | <b>261.0</b>         | <b>509.9</b>         |
| Present value of unfunded pension obligations                     | 809.4                | 904.8                |
| <b>Defined benefit obligation recognised on the balance sheet</b> | <b>1,070.4</b>       | <b>1,414.7</b>       |
| of which  |                      |                      |
| <b>Overfunded plans in Other assets</b>                           | <b>57.0</b>          | <b>36.2</b>          |
| <b>Provisions for pensions and similar obligations</b>            | <b>1,127.4</b>       | <b>1,450.9</b>       |
| of which current  | 32.7                 | 40.6                 |
| of which non-current  | 1,094.7              | 1,410.3              |

For funded pension plans, the provision carried only covers the shortfall in coverage between plan assets and the present value of benefit obligations.

Where plan assets exceed funded pension obligations, taking account of a difference due to past service cost, and where at the same time there is an entitlement to reimbursement or reduction of future contributions to the fund, the excess is recognised in conformity with the cap defined by IAS 19. As at 30 September 2017, other assets include excesses of €57.0 m (previous year €36.2 m).

**Development of defined benefit obligations**

| € million  | Present value<br>of obligation | Fair value of<br>plan assets | Total          |
|--|--------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Balance as at 1 Oct 2016</b>  | <b>4,154.7</b>                 | <b>-2,740.0</b>              | <b>1,414.7</b> |
| Current service cost   | 76.3                           | -                            | 76.3           |
| Past service cost  | -0.2                           | -                            | -0.2           |
| Curtailements and settlements  | -6.3                           | 4.5                          | -1.8           |
| Interest expense (+)/interest income (-)                               | 79.0                           | -63.3                        | 15.7           |
| Pensions paid  | -152.6                         | 118.9                        | -33.7          |
| Contributions paid by employer   | -                              | -107.6                       | -107.6         |
| Contributions paid by employees  | 1.4                            | -1.4                         | -              |
| Remeasurements   | -405.2                         | 124.5                        | -280.7         |
| due to changes in financial assumptions                                | -289.2                         | -                            | -289.2         |
| due to changes in demographic assumptions                              | -1.0                           | -                            | -1.0           |
| due to experience adjustments  | -115.0                         | -                            | -115.0         |
| due to return on plan assets not included in group profit for the year | -                              | 124.5                        | 124.5          |
| Exchange differences   | -78.3                          | 62.2                         | -16.1          |
| Other changes  | 32.9                           | -29.1                        | 3.8            |
| <b>Balance as at 30 Sep 2017</b>                                       | <b>3,701.7</b>                 | <b>-2,631.3</b>              | <b>1,070.4</b> |

**Development of defined benefit obligations**

| € million  | Present value<br>of obligation | Fair value of<br>plan assets | Total          |
|--|--------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Balance as at 1 Oct 2015</b>  | <b>3,498.6</b>                 | <b>-2,366.9</b>              | <b>1,131.7</b> |
| Current service cost   | 57.1                           | -                            | 57.1           |
| Past service cost  | -1.7                           | -                            | -1.7           |
| Curtailements and settlements  | -                              | -                            | -              |
| Interest expense (+)/interest income (-)                               | 110.2                          | -82.6                        | 27.6           |
| Pensions paid  | -163.6                         | 128.3                        | -35.3          |
| Contributions paid by employer   | -                              | -300.2                       | -300.2         |
| Contributions paid by employees  | 1.7                            | -1.7                         | -              |
| Remeasurements   | 1,076.8                        | -483.5                       | 593.3          |
| due to changes in financial assumptions                                | 1,083.3                        | -                            | 1,083.3        |
| due to changes in demographic assumptions                              | -1.1                           | -                            | -1.1           |
| due to experience adjustments  | -5.4                           | -                            | -5.5           |
| due to return on plan assets not included in group profit for the year | -                              | -483.5                       | -483.4         |
| Exchange differences   | -420.8                         | 363.8                        | -57.0          |
| Other changes  | -3.6                           | 2.8                          | -0.8           |
| <b>Balance as at 30 Sep 2016</b>                                       | <b>4,154.7</b>                 | <b>-2,740.0</b>              | <b>1,414.7</b> |

In the reporting period, the present value of the pension obligations decreased by €453.0 m to €3,701.7 m, mainly due to the increase in interest rates in the Eurozone and the UK.

The Group's fund assets decreased by €108.7m in the same period and is split into asset categories as shown in the table below.

### Composition of fund assets at the balance sheet date

| € million   | 30 Sep 2017                                |              | 30 Sep 2016                                |                |
|---|--|--------------|--|----------------|
|   | Quoted market price<br>in an active market |              | Quoted market price<br>in an active market |                |
|   | yes  | no           | yes  | no             |
| <b>Fair value of fund assets at end of period</b> | <b>1,981.3</b>                             | <b>650.0</b> | <b>1,734.6</b>                             | <b>1,005.4</b> |
| of which equities                                 | 346.8                                      | –            | 727.5                                      | –              |
| of which government bonds                         | 41.9                                       | –            | 104.9                                      | –              |
| of which corporate bonds                          | 216.4                                      | –            | 301.8                                      | –              |
| of which liability driven investments             | 707.3                                      | –            | 489.2                                      | –              |
| of absolute return bonds                          | 517.4                                      | –            | –  | –              |
| of which property                                 | 108.9                                      | 14.9         | 100.7                                      | 7.5            |
| of which growth funds                             | –  | 143.1        | –  | 83.3           |
| of which insurance policies                       | –  | 119.7        | –  | 137.2          |
| of which insurance linked securities              | –  | 136.0        | –  | 65.6           |
| of which loans                                    | –  | 180.7        | –  | –              |
| of which cash                                     | –  | 30.0         | –  | 585.2          |
| of which other                                    | 42.6                                       | 25.6         | 10.5                                       | 126.6          |

At the balance sheet date, as in the prior year, fund assets did not comprise any direct investments in financial instruments issued by TUI AG or its consolidated subsidiaries or any property owned by the Group. For funded plans, investments in passive index tracker funds may entail a proportionate investment in Group-owned financial instruments.

Pension obligations are measured on the basis of actuarial calculations based on country-specific parameters and assumptions. The obligations under defined benefit plans are calculated on the basis of the internationally accepted projected unit credit method, taking account of expected future increases in salaries and pensions.

### Actuarial assumptions

| Percentage p.a.                    | 30 Sep 2017 |               |                 |
|------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|-----------------|
|                                    | Germany     | Great Britain | Other countries |
| Discount rate                      | 1.8         | 2.6           | 1.3             |
| Projected future salary increases  | 2.5         | 2.8           | 1.3             |
| Projected future pension increases | 1.8         | 3.4           | 1.2             |

| Percentage p.a.                    | 30 Sep 2016 |               |                 |
|------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|-----------------|
|                                    | Germany     | Great Britain | Other countries |
| Discount rate                      | 1.0         | 2.3           | 1.4             |
| Projected future salary increases  | 2.5         | 2.7           | 1.4             |
| Projected future pension increases | 1.8         | 3.6           | 1.3             |

The interest rate applicable in discounting the provision for pensions is based on an index for corporate bonds adjusted for securities already downgraded and under observation by rating agencies as well as subordinate bonds in order to meet the criterion for high quality bonds (rated AA or higher) required under IAS 19. In order to cover a correspondingly broad market, an index partly based on shorter-term bonds is used (e. g. iBoxx € Corporates AA 7-10 for the Eurozone). The resulting yield structure is extrapolated on the basis of the yield curves for almost risk-free bonds, taking account of an appropriate risk mark-up reflecting the term of the obligation.

Apart from the parameters described above, a further key assumption relates to life expectancy. In Germany, the Heubeck reference tables 2005 G are used to determine life expectancy, as in the prior year. In the UK, the S1NxA base tables are used, adjusted to future expected increases on the basis of the Continuous Mortality Investigation (CMI) 2015. The pension in payment escalation formulae depend primarily on the pension plan concerned. Apart from fixed rates of increase, there are also a number of inflation-linked pension adjustment mechanisms in different countries.

Changes in the key actuarial assumptions mentioned above would lead to the changes in defined benefit obligations presented below. The methodology used to determine sensitivity corresponds to the method used to calculate the defined benefit obligation. The assumptions were amended in isolation each time; actual interdependencies between the assumptions were not taken into account. The effect of the increase in life expectancy by one year is calculated by means of a reduction in mortality due to the use of the Heubeck tables 2005 G for pension plans in Germany. In the UK, an extra year is added to the life expectancy determined on the basis of the mortality tables.

#### Sensitivity of the defined benefit obligation due to changed actuarial assumptions

| € million        | 30 Sep 2017       |                   | 30 Sep 2016       |                   |
|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                  | + 50 Basis points | - 50 Basis points | + 50 Basis points | - 50 Basis points |
| Discount rate    | -320.8            | +368.2            | -415.5            | +484.7            |
| Salary increase  | +26.9             | -25.6             | +32.2             | -30.7             |
| Pension increase | +106.9            | -109.6            | +144.8            | -137.3            |
|                  | +1 year           |                   | +1 year           |                   |
| Life expectancy  | +142.3            | -                 | +172.9            | -                 |

The weighted average duration of the defined benefit obligations totalled 19.5 years (previous year 21.7 years) for the overall Group. In the UK, the weighted duration was 20.7 years (previous year 23.5 years), while it stood at 16.0 years (previous year 16.6 years) in Germany.

Fund assets are determined on the basis of the fair values of the funds invested as at 30 September 2017. The interest rate used to determine the interest income from the assets of external funds is identical with the discount rate used for the defined benefit obligation.

For the forthcoming financial year, the companies of TUI Group are expected to contribute around €183.1 m (previous year €109.6 m) to pension funds and pay pensions worth €32.7 m (previous year €40.6 m) for unfunded plans. The year-on-year increase is primarily driven by a one-off payment of £50.0 m agreed with the trustees to reduce the existing coverage shortfall. For funded plans, payments to the recipients are fully made from fund assets so that TUI Group does not record a cash outflow as a result.

TUI Group's defined benefit plans entail various risks; some of which may have a substantial effect on the Company.

**INVESTMENT RISK**

The investment risk plays a major role, in particular for the large funded plans in the UK. Although shares usually out-perform bonds in terms of producing higher returns, they also entail stronger volatility of balance sheet items and the risk of short-term shortfalls in coverage. In order to limit this risk, the trustees have built a balanced investment portfolio to limit the concentration of risks.

**INTEREST RATE RISK**

The interest rate influences in particular unfunded schemes in Germany as a decline in interest rates leads to an increase in the defined benefit obligations. Accordingly, an increase in the interest rate leads to a reduction in the defined benefit obligations. Funded plans are less strongly affected by this development as the performance of the interest-bearing assets included in plan assets regularly dampens the effects.

**INFLATION RISK**

An increase in the inflation rate normally increases the obligation in pension schemes linked to the final salary of beneficiaries as inflation causes an increase in the projected salary increases. At the same time, inflation-based pension increases included in the plan also rise. The inflation risk is reduced through the use of caps and collars. Moreover, the large pension funds in the UK hold inflation-linked assets, which also partly reduce the risk from a significant rise in inflation.

**LONGEVITY RISK**

An increasing life expectancy increases the expected benefit duration of the pension obligation. This risk is countered by using regularly updated mortality data in calculating the present values of the obligation.

**CURRENCY RISK**

For the TUI Group, the pension schemes entail a currency risk as most pension schemes are operated in the UK and therefore denominated in sterling. The risk is limited as the currency effects on the obligation and the assets partly offset each other. The currency risk only relates to the excess of pension obligations over plan assets.

**(30) Other provisions****Development of provisions in the financial year 2017**

| € million                               | Balance as at 30 Sep 2016 | Changes with no effect on profit and loss* | Usage        | Reversal    | Additions    | Balance as at 30 Sep 2017 |
|---|---------------------------|--|--------------|-------------|--------------|---------------------------|
| Maintenance provisions                  | 613.6                     | -6.8                                       | 83.9         | 27.2        | 119.7        | 615.4                     |
| Risks from onerous contracts            | 31.0                      | 1.8  | 3.8          | 3.3         | 17.9         | 43.6                      |
| Restructuring provisions                | 24.0                      | -0.6                                       | 14.6         | 11.2        | 30.2         | 27.8                      |
| Provisions for other personnel costs    | 35.6                      | -  | 10.3         | -           | 15.5         | 40.8                      |
| Provisions for other taxes              | 32.5                      | -2.2                                       | 0.5          | 0.1         | 5.5          | 35.2                      |
| Provisions for environmental protection | 41.7                      | -  | 1.6          | 3.9         | 7.7          | 43.9                      |
| Provisions for Litigation               | 79.3                      | 11.0                                       | 19.1         | 15.7        | 25.5         | 81.0                      |
| Miscellaneous provisions                | 320.1                     | 4.5  | 118.1        | 38.0        | 95.1         | 263.6                     |
| <b>Other provisions</b>                 | <b>1,177.8</b>            | <b>7.7</b>                                 | <b>251.9</b> | <b>99.4</b> | <b>317.1</b> | <b>1,151.3</b>            |

\* Reclassifications, transfers, exchange differences and changes in the group of consolidated companies.

Provisions for external maintenance primarily relate to contractual maintenance, overhaul and repair requirements for aircraft, engines and other specific components arising from aircraft operating lease contracts. Measurement of these provisions is based on the expected cost of the next maintenance event, estimated on the basis of current prices, expected price increases and manufacturers' data sheets. In line with the terms of the individual contracts and the aircraft model concerned, additions are recognised on a prorated basis in relation to flight hours, the number of flights or the length of the complete maintenance cycle.

Provisions for onerous contracts principally relate to unfavourable lease contracts. The increase in financial year 2017 is mainly driven by aircraft leases.

Restructuring provisions comprise severance payments to employees and payments for the early termination of lease agreements. They primarily relate to restructuring projects in France and the UK for which detailed, formal restructuring plans have been drawn up and communicated to the parties concerned. The restructuring provisions included at the balance sheet date of €27.8 m (previous year €24.0 m) largely relate to benefits for employees in connection with the termination of employment contracts.

Provisions for personnel costs comprise provisions for jubilee benefits and provisions for cash-settled share-based payment schemes in accordance with IFRS 2. Information on these long-term incentive programmes is presented under Note 37 in the section 'Share-based payments in accordance with IFRS 2'.

Provisions for environmental protection measures primarily relate to statutory obligations to remediate sites contaminated with legacy waste from former mining and metallurgical activities.

Provisions for litigation are established in relation to existing lawsuits. Taken individually, none of the lawsuits has a significant influence on TUI Group's economic position.

Changes in other provisions outside profit and loss primarily relate to changes in the group of consolidated companies, foreign exchange differences and reclassifications within other provisions.

Where the difference between the present value and the settlement value of a provision is material for the measurement of a non-current provision as at the balance sheet date, the provision is recognised at its present value in accordance with IAS 37. The discount rate to be applied should take account the specific risks of the provision and of future price increases. This criterion applies to some items contained in TUI Group's other provisions. Additions to other provisions comprise an interest portion of €3.7 m (previous year €6.7 m), recognised as an interest expense.

#### Terms to maturity of other provisions

| € million                               | 30 Sep 2017                     |                | 30 Sep 2016                     |                |
|---|---------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|----------------|
|   | Remaining term more than 1 year | Total          | Remaining term more than 1 year | Total          |
| Maintenance provisions                  | 523.5                           | 615.4          | 534.8                           | 613.6          |
| Risks from onerous contracts            | 13.4                            | 43.6           | 18.2                            | 31.0           |
| Restructuring provisions                | 0.2                             | 27.8           | –                               | 24.0           |
| Provisions for other personnel costs    | 23.7                            | 40.8           | 24.3                            | 35.6           |
| Provisions for other taxes              | 28.6                            | 35.2           | 24.3                            | 32.5           |
| Provisions for environmental protection | 39.4                            | 43.9           | 37.6                            | 41.7           |
| Provisions for litigation               | 55.8                            | 81.0           | 51.1                            | 79.3           |
| Miscellaneous provisions                | 116.8                           | 263.6          | 112.7                           | 320.1          |
| <b>Other provisions</b>                 | <b>801.4</b>                    | <b>1,151.3</b> | <b>803.0</b>                    | <b>1,177.8</b> |

**(31) Financial liabilities****Financial liabilities**

| € million                       | 30 Sep 2017    |              |                   |                | 30 Sep 2016    |              |                   |                |
|---------------------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------|----------------|
|                                 | Remaining term |              |                   | Total          | Remaining term |              |                   | Total          |
|                                 | up to 1 year   | 1–5 years    | more than 5 years |                | up to 1 year   | 1–5 years    | more than 5 years |                |
| Bonds                           | –              | 295.8        | –                 | 295.8          | 306.5          | –            | –                 | 306.5          |
| Liabilities to banks            | 46.2           | 180.4        | 154.7             | 381.3          | 47.0           | 169.4        | 194.4             | 410.8          |
| Liabilities from finance leases | 96.2           | 405.3        | 725.0             | 1,226.5        | 92.2           | 349.0        | 790.5             | 1,231.7        |
| Other financial liabilities     | 29.5           | –            | –                 | 29.5           | 92.0           | 0.1          | –                 | 92.1           |
| <b>Total</b>                    | <b>171.9</b>   | <b>881.5</b> | <b>879.7</b>      | <b>1,933.1</b> | <b>537.7</b>   | <b>518.5</b> | <b>984.9</b>      | <b>2,041.1</b> |

Non-current financial liabilities increased year-on-year by €257.8m to €1,761.2m as at the balance sheet date. This decline was mainly driven by the issuance of a bond with a carrying amount of €295.8m in October 2016.

Current financial liabilities declined by €365.8m to €171.9m year-on-year as at 30 September 2017. The decrease is primarily attributable to the redemption of a bond issued in September 2014 with a carrying amount of €306.5m.

**Fair values and carrying amounts of the bonds issued 30 Sep 2017**

| € million    | Issuer | Nominal value initial | Nominal value outstanding | Interest rate % p. a. | Stock market value | 30 Sep 2017     |                    | 30 Sep 2016     |  |
|--------------|--------|-----------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------|--|
|              |        |                       |                           |                       |                    | Carrying amount | Stock market value | Carrying amount |  |
| 2014/19 bond | TUI AG | –                     | –                         | 4.500                 | –                  | –               | 308.3              | 306.5           |  |
| 2016/21 bond | TUI AG | 300.0                 | 300.0                     | 2.125                 | 314.0              | 295.8           | –                  | –               |  |
| <b>Total</b> |        |                       |                           |                       | <b>314.0</b>       | <b>295.8</b>    | <b>308.3</b>       | <b>306.5</b>    |  |

The fixed-interest bond with a nominal value of €300.0m issued in October 2016 has a coupon of 2.125% p. a. The bond will mature on 26 October 2021. It can be redeemed ahead of its maturity date any time at its value as at the redemption date. In addition, a 100% redemption option exists as per 26 July 2021.

### (32) Other liabilities

#### Other liabilities

| € million                                     | 30 Sep 2017    |              |              | 30 Sep 2016    |              |              |
|---|----------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|
|   | Remaining term |              | Total        | Remaining term |              | Total        |
|   | up to 1 year   | 1–5 years    |              | up to 1 year   | 1–5 years    |              |
| Other liabilities relating to employees       | 238.7          | 22.8         | 261.5        | 237.8          | 17.1         | 254.9        |
| Other liabilities relating to social security | 49.4           | –            | 49.4         | 45.7           | –            | 45.7         |
| Other liabilities relating to other taxes     | 26.6           | –            | 26.6         | 27.8           | –            | 27.8         |
| Other miscellaneous liabilities               | 239.4          | 44.0         | 283.4        | 221.7          | 69.9         | 291.6        |
| Deferred income                               | 43.9           | 83.4         | 127.3        | 38.1           | 73.1         | 111.2        |
| <b>Other liabilities</b>                      | <b>598.0</b>   | <b>150.2</b> | <b>748.2</b> | <b>571.1</b>   | <b>160.1</b> | <b>731.2</b> |

### (33) Liabilities related to assets held for sale

In the prior year, the liabilities of the discontinued operation Specialist Group were presented in this line. For more detailed information, reference is made to the section 'Discontinued operations'.

### (34) Contingent liabilities

As at 30 September 2017, contingent liabilities amounted to €156.1 m (previous year €326.1 m). Contingent liabilities are reported at an amount representing the best estimate of the potential expenditure that would be required to meet the potential obligation as at the balance sheet date. Contingent liabilities decreased by €170.0 m year-on-year. This primarily resulted from the repayment by Hapag-Lloyd AG of a bank loan guaranteed by TUI. Contingent liabilities as at 30 September 2017 are mainly attributable to the granting of guarantees for the benefit of cruise and hotel activities.

### (35) Litigation

TUI AG and its subsidiaries are involved in several pending or foreseeable court or arbitration proceedings, which do not have a significant impact on their economic position as at 30 September 2017 or future periods. This also applies to actions claiming warranty, repayment or any other compensation in connection with the divestment of subsidiaries and business units over the past few years. As in previous years, the Group recognised adequate provisions, partly covered by expected insurance benefits, to cover all financial charges from court or arbitration proceedings.

### (36) Other financial commitments

#### Financial commitments from operating lease and rental contracts

| € million                    | 30 Sep 2017    |                |              |                    |                | 30 Sep 2016    |                |              |                    |                |
|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|
|                              | Remaining term |                |              |                    | Total          | Remaining term |                |              |                    | Total          |
|                              | up to 1 year   | 1–5 years      | 5–10 years   | more than 10 years |                | up to 1 year   | 1–5 years      | 5–10 years   | more than 10 years |                |
| Aircraft                     | 365.2          | 866.2          | 229.7        | –                  | 1,461.1        | 391.7          | 1,125.7        | 368.9        | –                  | 1,886.3        |
| Hotel complexes              | 237.9          | 413.6          | 66.9         | 10.0               | 728.4          | 242.3          | 411.9          | 67.7         | 10.0               | 731.9          |
| Travel agencies              | 62.8           | 117.3          | 28.7         | 8.3                | 217.1          | 67.9           | 124.8          | 30.4         | 6.0                | 229.1          |
| Administrative buildings     | 37.2           | 102.1          | 54.2         | 40.3               | 233.8          | 43.4           | 108.7          | 64.7         | 54.4               | 271.2          |
| Ships, Yachts and Motorboats | 27.1           | 2.1            | –            | –                  | 29.2           | 99.6           | 104.7          | 0.3          | –                  | 204.6          |
| Other                        | 20.3           | 27.4           | 8.7          | 51.4               | 107.8          | 22.5           | 26.1           | 8.9          | 56.8               | 114.3          |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>750.5</b>   | <b>1,528.7</b> | <b>388.2</b> | <b>110.0</b>       | <b>2,777.4</b> | <b>867.4</b>   | <b>1,901.9</b> | <b>540.9</b> | <b>127.2</b>       | <b>3,437.4</b> |

The commitments from lease, rental and charter agreements exclusively relate to leases that do not transfer all risks and rewards of ownership of the assets to the TUI Group companies in accordance with IFRS rules (operating leases). The average basic lease term is around 9 years.

The decrease in liabilities as against 30 September 2016 results above all from lower lease obligations for aircraft. Higher lease obligations due to the commissioning of new aircraft were more than offset by the lease payments made in the financial year. The lease obligations for ships, yachts and motor boats are down year-on-year as the obligations were significantly reduced due to the sale of Travelopia. A further decline was driven by foreign exchange effects for liabilities denominated in foreign currencies.

#### Order commitments in respect of capital expenditure and other financial commitments

| € million   | 30 Sep 2017    |                |                   |                | 30 Sep 2016    |                |                   |                |
|---|----------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|
|   | Remaining term |                |                   | Total          | Remaining term |                |                   | Total          |
|   | up to 1 year   | 1–5 years      | more than 5 years |                | up to 1 year   | 1–5 years      | more than 5 years |                |
| Order commitments in respect of capital expenditure | 733.0          | 2,769.4        | 662.1             | 4,164.5        | 657.1          | 2,929.7        | 1,199.9           | 4,786.7        |
| Other financial commitments                         | 49.6           | 46.3           | –                 | 95.9           | 68.1           | 45.9           | –                 | 114.0          |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>782.6</b>   | <b>2,815.7</b> | <b>662.1</b>      | <b>4,260.4</b> | <b>725.2</b>   | <b>2,975.6</b> | <b>1,199.9</b>    | <b>4,900.7</b> |

As at 30 September 2017, order commitments in respect of capital expenditure relating almost exclusively to Tourism declined by €622.2 m year-on-year. This was due to various factors including the delivery of Marella Discovery and an aircraft. Further declines resulted from additional down payments for aircraft and aircraft equipment as well as foreign exchange effects for liabilities denominated in non-functional currencies, which were partly offset by new order commitments for aircraft.

### (37) Share-based payments in accordance with IFRS 2

As at 30 September 2017, all existing awards except oneShare are recognized as cash-settled share-based payment schemes.

The following share-based payment schemes are in effect within TUI Group as at 30 September 2017.

**MULTI-ANNUAL BONUS PAYMENT (MEV)**

The long-term incentive programme for Board members is based on phantom shares. In each financial year, a new period of performance measurements commences, spanning the current plus the following three financial years. As a result, each performance measurement period has a general term of four years. All Board members have their individual target amount defined in their service contract. This is translated at the beginning of each performance measurement period into phantom shares based on the average price of TUI AG shares ('preliminary number of phantom shares'). The average share price is calculated based on the share prices during the 20 days prior to the beginning of any financial year. The entitlement under the long-term incentive programme arises upon completion of the four-year performance period.

Upon the completion of the four-year performance period, the preliminary number of phantom shares is multiplied by the degree of target achievement. This degree is determined by the rank achieved by TUI AG when comparing the total shareholder return (TSR) of companies listed in the 'Dow Jones Stoxx 600 Travel & Leisure' index. The rank is subsequently translated into a percentage, which is the degree of target achievement. If the degree of target achievement is less than 25 %, no preliminary phantom shares are remunerated. If the degree of target achievement exceeds 25 %, it is multiplied by the number of preliminary phantom shares granted, subject to a cap of 175 %. At the end of the four-year performance period, the number of phantom shares determined in this way is multiplied by the average price (20 trading days) of TUI AG shares, and the resulting amount is paid out in cash. The maximum amount payable under the long-term incentive programme has been capped for each individual.

If the conditions mentioned above are met, upon expiry of the performance period, the awards are automatically exercised. If the conditions are not met, the awards are forfeited. The service period will be restricted to the end of the employment period if plan participants leave the Company, as long as employment is not terminated due to a significant reason within the sphere of responsibility of the participant or by the participant without cause.

**PERFORMANCE SHARE PLAN (PSP)**

The PSP details the share-based payments for entitled Group executives who are not part of the Board. The scheme conditions are harmonized with the Multi-Annual bonus plan of the Board members with the notable exception of a three year performance period instead of four years. Target amounts and grant frequency are subject to individual contractual agreements.

Since MEV and PSP follow common scheme principles, the following development of awarded phantom shares under the programs are shown on a aggregated basis.

**Development of phantom shares awarded**

|                                  | Number of<br>shares | Present value<br>€ million |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>Balance as at 30 Sep 2015</b> | <b>730,841</b>      | <b>12.0</b>                |
| Phantom shares awarded           | 254,023             | 3.8                        |
| Phantom shares exercised         | -322,613            | -4.0                       |
| Phantom shares forfeited         | -                   | -                          |
| Measurement results              | -                   | -3.6                       |
| <b>Balance as at 30 Sep 2016</b> | <b>662,251</b>      | <b>8.2</b>                 |
| Phantom shares awarded           | 931,575             | 11.7                       |
| Phantom shares exercised         | -219,368            | -3.2                       |
| Phantom shares forfeited         | -117,604            | -1.5                       |
| Measurement results              | -                   | 3.1                        |
| <b>Balance as at 30 Sep 2017</b> | <b>1,256,854</b>    | <b>18.3</b>                |

#### EMPLOYEE SHARE PROGRAM 'ONESHARE'

Eligible employees can acquire TUI AG shares under preferential conditions when participating in the oneShare program. The preferential conditions include a discount on 'investment' shares bought during a twelve month investment period plus one 'matching' share per three held investment shares, after a lock up period of two years. Investment shares are created via capital increase, while matching shares are bought on the open market. Eligible employees decide once a year about their participation in oneShare. In the financial year 2017, two oneShare tranches commenced, the first with a short investment period of four months, the second with a regularised twelve month period. Going forward, one tranche will be commenced per annum.

Since investment and matching shares are equity instruments of TUI AG, oneShare is accounted for as an equity-settled share-based payment scheme in line with IFRS 2. Once all eligible employees have decided upon or against their yearly participation, the fair value of the equity instrument granted is calculated one time on the basis of the proportional shares price at grant date taking into consideration the discounted estimated dividends.

The development of acquired investment and estimated matching shares, as well as the parameters used for the calculation of the fair value are as follows:

#### Overview oneShare tranches

|  | Tranche 1<br>(2017/3)       | Tranche 2<br>(2017/7)       | Total   |
|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------|
| Investment period  | 1 Apr 2017 –<br>31 Jul 2017 | 1 Aug 2017 –<br>31 Jul 2018 | –       |
| Matching date  | 30 Sep 2019                 | 30 Sep 2020                 | –       |
| Acquired investment shares   | 349,941                     | 53,097                      | 403,038 |
| Forfeited investment shares  | 1,228                       | –                           | 1,228   |
| Initially estimated matching shares  | 116,647                     | 17,699                      | 134,346 |
| Forfeited matching shares  | 409                         | –                           | 409     |
| Share price at grant date  | in € 12.99                  | 13.27                       | –       |
| Fair value: Discount per investment share<br>recognised estimated dividend | in € 2.60                   | 2.02                        | –       |
| Fair value: matching share   | in € –                      | 0.63                        | –       |
| Fair value: matching share<br>recognised discounted estimated dividend     | in € 11.65                  | 11.15                       | –       |
|  | in € 1.34                   | 2.11                        | –       |

#### CLOSED SHARE-BASED PAYMENT SCHEMES

The following share-based payment schemes are closed, no new awards are granted. Awards made in the past remain valid and will vest according to the respective plan conditions.

#### TUI AG STOCK OPTION PLAN

The stock option plan for entitled Group executives below Board level was closed during financial year 2016. The last tranche was granted in February 2016 and will vest in February 2018.

Bonuses were granted to Group executives entitled to receive a bonus; the bonuses were translated into phantom shares in TUI AG on the basis of an average share price. The phantom shares were calculated on the basis of Group earnings before interest, taxes and amortisation of goodwill (EBITA). The translation into phantom shares was based on the average share price of the TUI share on the 20 trading days following the Supervisory Board meeting at which the annual financial statements were approved. The number of phantom shares granted in a financial year was, therefore, only determined in the subsequent year. Following a lock-up period of two years, the individual beneficiaries are free to exercise their right to cash payment from this bonus within three years. Following significant corporate news, the entitlements have to be exercised within defined timeframes. The lock-up period is not applicable if a beneficiary leaves the Company; in that case, the entitlements have to be exercised in the next time window. The level of the cash payment depends on the average share price of the TUI share over a period of 20 trading days after the exercise date. There are no absolute or relative return or share price targets. A cap has been agreed for exceptional, unforeseen developments.

Since the strike price is €0.00 and the incentive programme does not entail a vesting period, the fair value corresponds to the intrinsic value and hence the market price at the balance sheet date. Accordingly, the fair value of the obligation is determined by multiplying the number of phantom shares with the share price at the respective reporting date.

From the stock option plan which closed during the financial year 2016, as at 30 September 2017 153,760 share options are outstanding, thereof 61,008 share options (valued at €0.9 m) have vested. Since the plan is closed, no new grants were made, 298,040 options were exercised (total value of €3.9 m) and no options were forfeited.

#### SHARE-BASED PAYMENT SCHEMES OF FORMER TUI TRAVEL PLC

The three principal schemes below were all closed to new participants during the financial year 2016. The last two tranches will vest in December 2017 and December 2018 with cash settlement.

The share option awards of these remuneration schemes will only vest if the average annual return on invested capital (ROIC) is at least equal to the average weighted average cost of capital (WACC) over a period of three years. If this condition is fulfilled, the number of vesting awards is determined as a function of the fulfilment of the following performance conditions.

#### PERFORMANCE SHARE PLAN (PSP)

Up to 50% of these awards granted will vest based on growth in the Group's reported earnings per share (EPS) relative to the UK Retail Price Index. Up to 25% of the awards will vest based on the Group's total shareholder return (TSR) performance relative to an average of the TSR performance of an index of other capital market-orientated travel and tourism companies. Likewise, up to 25% of the awards vest if the Group's average return on invested capital (ROIC) meets predefined targets.

#### DEFERRED ANNUAL BONUS SCHEME (DABS)

The awards granted under this scheme vest upon completion of a three-year period at the earliest. Up to 50% of the granted awards will vest based on growth in earnings per share (EPS) relative to the UK Retail Price Index (RPI). 25% of the awards will vest based on total shareholder return (TSR) performance relative to the TSR performance of other capital market-oriented travel and tourism companies. Likewise, up to 25% of the awards will vest if the average return on invested capital (ROIC) meets certain targets.

#### DEFERRED ANNUAL BONUS LONG-TERM INCENTIVE SCHEME (DABLIS)

The Deferred Annual Bonus Long-Term Incentive Scheme (DABLIS), for executive staff (except for the Executive Board) requires a 25% conversion of any annual variable compensation into share options. Some eligible staff have been awarded further (matching) share option awards as additional bonuses. Matching share options are limited to four times the converted amount. The earliest point for the share options to be eligible for release is at the end of a three-year period. Up to 50% of the awards will vest based on achievement of certain EBITA targets. Up to 25% of awards will vest based on the earnings per share (EPS) performance relative to the UK Retail Price Index and up to 25% based on the total shareholder return (TSR) performance in relation to the TSR performance of other capital market-oriented travel and tourism companies.

The development of awards granted under DABS, DABLIS and the closed PSP of the former TUI Travel PLC schemes is as follows:

#### Development of phantom shares options awarded

|                                  | Number<br>of shares | Present value<br>€ million |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>Balance as at 30 Sep 2015</b> | <b>1,604,386</b>    | <b>26.7</b>                |
| Phantom share options awarded    | 829,786             | 13.5                       |
| Phantom share options exercised  | 402,039             | 6.5                        |
| Phantom share options forfeited  | 292,200             | 4.8                        |
| Measurement results              | –                   | –6.7                       |
| <b>Balance as at 30 Sep 2016</b> | <b>1,739,933</b>    | <b>22.2</b>                |
| Phantom share options awarded    | –                   | –                          |
| Phantom share options exercised  | 171,351             | 2.2                        |
| Phantom share options forfeited  | 210,912             | 2.7                        |
| Measurement results              | –                   | 2.2                        |
| <b>Balance as at 30 Sep 2017</b> | <b>1,357,670</b>    | <b>19.5</b>                |

All other outstanding equity-settled awards of subsidiaries were compensated during the financial year 2017.

#### Development of share options granted

|                                     | Number of shares |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|
| <b>Balance as at 30 Sep 2015</b>    | <b>5,026,498</b> |
| Granted during the financial year   | –                |
| Exercised during the financial year | 3,208,179        |
| Forfeited during the financial year | 677,243          |
| <b>Balance as at 30 Sep 2016</b>    | <b>1,141,076</b> |
| Granted during the financial year   | –                |
| Exercised during the financial year | 924,247          |
| Forfeited during the financial year | 216,829          |
| <b>Balance as at 30 Sep 2017</b>    | <b>–</b>         |

The weighted average TUI AG share price was €12.32 at exercise date (previous year €14.76).

#### ACCOUNTING FOR SHARE-BASED PAYMENT SCHEMES

As at 30 September 2017, all existing awards except oneShare are recognized as cash-settled share-based payment schemes and are granted with an exercise price of €0.00. The personnel expense is recognized upon actual delivery of service according to IFRS 2 and is, therefore, spread over a period of time. According to IFRS 2, all contractually granted entitlements have to be accounted for, irrespective of whether and when they are actually awarded. Accordingly, phantom shares granted in the past are charged on a pro rata basis upon actual delivery of service.

In the financial year 2017, personnel expenses due to cash-settled share-based payment schemes of €11.1 m (previous year €14.1 m) were recognised through profit and loss.

As at 30 September 2017 provisions relating to entitlements under these long-term incentive programmes totaled €32.9 m and further €1.6 m were included as liabilities (previous year provisions of €25.9 m and €1.9 m liabilities).

In financial year 2017, personnel expenses due to equity-settled share-based payment schemes of €1.9m (previous year €6.2m) were recognised through profit and loss.

## (38) Financial instruments

### RISKS AND RISK MANAGEMENT

#### RISK MANAGEMENT PRINCIPLES

Due to the nature of its business operations, the TUI Group is exposed to various financial risks, including market risks (consisting of currency risks, interest rate risks and market price risks), credit risks and liquidity risks.

In accordance with the Group's financial goals, financial risks have to be mitigated. In order to achieve this, policies and procedures have been developed to manage risk associated with financial transactions undertaken.

The rules, responsibilities and processes as well as limits for transactions and risk positions have been defined in policies. The trading, processing and control have been segregated in functional and organisational terms. Compliance with the policies and limits is continually monitored. All hedges by the TUI Group are consistently based on recognised or forecasted underlying transactions. Standard software is used for assessing, monitoring, reporting, documenting and reviewing the effectiveness of the hedging relationships for the hedges entered into. In this context, the fair values of all derivative financial instruments determined on the basis of the Group's own systems are regularly compared with the fair value confirmations from the external counterparties. The processes, the methods applied and the organisation of risk management are reviewed for compliance with the relevant regulations on at least an annual basis by the internal audit department and external auditors.

Within the TUI Group, financial risks primarily arise from cash flows in foreign currencies, fuel requirements (jet fuel and bunker oil) and financing via the money and capital markets. In order to limit the risks from changes in exchange rates, market prices and interest rates for underlying transactions, the TUI Group uses over-the-counter derivative financial instruments. These are primarily fixed-price transactions. In addition, the TUI Group also uses options and structured products. Use of derivative financial instruments is confined to internally fixed limits and other policies. The transactions are concluded on an arm's length basis with counterparties operating in the financial sector, whose counterparty risk is regularly monitored. Foreign exchange translation risks from the consolidation of Group companies not preparing their accounts in euros are not hedged.

#### MARKET RISK

Market risks result in fluctuations in earnings, equity and cash flows. In order to limit or eliminate these risks, the TUI Group has developed various hedging strategies, including the use of derivative financial instruments.

IFRS 7 requires the presentation of a sensitivity analysis showing the effects of hypothetical changes in relevant market risk variables on profit or loss and equity. The effects for the period are determined by relating the hypothetical changes in risk variables to the portfolio of primary and derivative financial instruments as at the balance sheet date. It is assured that the portfolio of financial instruments as at the balance sheet date is representative for the entire financial year.

The analyses of the TUI Group's risk reduction activities outlined below and the amounts determined using sensitivity analyses represent hypothetical and thus uncertain risks. Due to unforeseeable developments in the global financial markets, actual results may deviate substantially from the disclosures provided. The risk analysis methods used must not be considered a projection of future events or losses, since the TUI Group is also exposed to risks of a non-financial or non-quantifiable nature. These risks primarily include sovereign, business and legal risks not covered by the following presentation of risks.

**CURRENCY RISK**

The business operations of the TUI Group's companies generate payments or receipts denominated in foreign currencies, which are not always matched by payments or receipts with equivalent terms in the same currency. Using potential netting effects (netting of payments made and received in the same currency with identical or similar terms), the TUI Group enters into appropriate hedges with external counterparties in order to protect its profit margin from exchange rate-related fluctuations.

Within the TUI Group, risks from exchange rate fluctuations are hedged, with the largest hedging volumes relating to US dollars, euros and pound sterling. The Eurozone limits the currency risk from transactions in the key tourist destinations to Group companies whose functional currency is not the euro. The tourism business operations are mainly affected by changes in the value of the US dollar and the euro, the latter predominantly affecting the TUI tour operators in the UK and the Nordic countries. In tourism operations, payments in US dollars primarily relate to the procurement of services in non-European destinations, purchases of jet and ship fuel and aircraft and cruise ship purchases or charter.

The tourism companies use financial derivatives to hedge their planned foreign exchange requirements. They aim to cover 80% to 100% of the planned currency requirements at the beginning of the tourism season. In this regard, account is taken of the different risk profiles of the TUI Group companies. The hedged currency volumes are adjusted in line with changes in planned requirements based on reporting by business units.

Currency risks within the meaning of IFRS 7 arise from primary and derivative monetary financial instruments issued in a currency other than the functional currency of a company. Exchange rate-related differences from the translation of financial statements into the Group's presentation currency are not taken into account. Taking account of the different functional currencies within the TUI Group, the sensitivity analyses of the currencies identified as relevant risk variables are presented below. A 10% strengthening or weakening of the respective functional currencies, primarily euro and pound sterling, against the other currencies would cause the following effects on the revaluation reserve and earnings after income tax:

**Sensitivity analysis – currency risk**

| € million                               | 30 Sep 2017 |        | 30 Sep 2016 |        |
|---|-------------|--------|-------------|--------|
|   | +10%        | -10%   | +10%        | -10%   |
| Variable: Foreign exchange rate         |             |        |             |        |
| <b>Exchange rates of key currencies</b> |             |        |             |        |
| <b>€/US dollar</b>                      |             |        |             |        |
| Revaluation reserve                     | -108.3      | +109.4 | -123.4      | +124.0 |
| Earnings after income taxes             | -2.3        | +0.9   | -6.5        | +6.7   |
| <b>Pound sterling/€</b>                 |             |        |             |        |
| Revaluation reserve                     | +197.4      | -190.9 | +176.0      | -176.0 |
| Earnings after income taxes             | -8.9        | -2.2   | -8.4        | +3.5   |
| <b>Pound sterling/US dollar</b>         |             |        |             |        |
| Revaluation reserve                     | -138.9      | +133.4 | -114.3      | +114.3 |
| Earnings after income taxes             | +18.8       | -13.3  | +10.0       | -10.0  |
| <b>€/Swedish krona</b>                  |             |        |             |        |
| Revaluation reserve                     | +31.7       | -31.7  | -0.7        | +0.7   |
| Earnings after income taxes             | -           | -      | -           | -      |

**INTEREST RATE RISK**

The TUI Group is exposed to interest rate risks from floating-rate primary and derivative financial instruments. Where interest-driven cash flows of floating-rate primary financial instruments are converted into fixed cash flows using derivative hedges, they are not exposed to an interest rate risk. No interest rate risk exists for fixed-interest financial instruments carried at amortised cost.

Changes in market interest rates mainly impact floating-rate primary financial instruments and derivative financial instruments entered into in order to reduce interest-induced cashflow fluctuations.

The table below presents the equity and earnings effects of an assumed increase or decrease in the market interest rate of 50 base points as at the balance sheet date.

#### Sensitivity analysis – interest rate risk

| € million  | 30 Sep 2017       |                  | 30 Sep 2016       |                  |
|--|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|
|  | + 50 basis points | –50 basis points | + 50 basis points | –50 basis points |
| Variable: Interest rate level for floating interest-bearing debt |                   |                  |                   |                  |
| Revaluation reserve  | +2.9              | –2.9             | –                 | –                |
| Earnings after income taxes                                      | +2.4              | –2.4             | +2.6              | –2.6             |

#### FUEL PRICE RISK

Due to the nature of its business operations, the TUI Group is exposed to market price risks from the purchase of fuel, both for the aircraft fleet and the cruise ships.

The tourism companies use financial derivatives to hedge their exposure to market price risks for the planned consumption of fuel. At the beginning of the touristic season the target hedging ratio is at least 80%. The different risk profiles of the Group companies operating in different source markets are taken into account, including the possibility of levying fuel surcharges. The hedging volumes are adjusted for changes in planned consumption as identified by the Group companies.

If the commodity prices, which underlie the fuel price hedges, increase or decrease by 10% on the balance sheet date, the impact on equity and on earnings after income taxes would be as shown in the table below.

#### Sensitivity analysis – fuel price risk

| € million                                    | 30 Sep 2017 |       | 30 Sep 2016 |       |
|--|-------------|-------|-------------|-------|
|  | +10%        | –10%  | +10%        | –10%  |
| Variable: Fuel prices for aircraft and ships |             |       |             |       |
| Revaluation reserve                          | +84.1       | –83.9 | +81.2       | –80.8 |
| Earnings after income taxes                  | –0.2        | +0.2  | –0.3        | –     |

#### OTHER PRICE RISKS

Apart from the financial risks that may result from changes in exchange rates, commodity prices and interest rates, the TUI Group is not exposed to significant price risks at the balance sheet date.

#### CREDIT RISK

The credit risk in non-derivative financial instruments results from the risk of counterparties defaulting on their contractual payment obligations.

Maximum credit risk exposure corresponds to the total of the recognised carrying amounts of the financial assets (including derivative financial instruments with positive market values). It also relates to the granting of financial guarantees for the discharge of liabilities. Details concerning the guarantees at the balance sheet date are presented in Note 22. Where legally enforceable, financial assets and liabilities are netted. Credit risks are reviewed closely on conclusion of the contract and continually monitored thereafter in order to swiftly respond to potential impairment in a counterparty's solvency. Responsibility for handling the credit risk is held by the Group company holding the receivable.

Since the TUI Group operates in many different business areas and regions, significant credit risk concentrations of receivables from and loans to specific debtors or groups of debtors are not to be expected. A significant concentration of credit risks related to specific countries is not to be expected either. As in the previous year, at the balance sheet date, there is no material collateral held, or other credit enhancements that reduce the maximum credit risk. Collateral held in the prior period relates exclusively to financial assets of the category Trade receivable and other assets. The collateral mainly comprises collateral for financial receivables granted and maturing in more than one year and/or with a volume of more than €1 m. Rights in rem, directly enforceable guarantees, bank guarantees and comfort letters are used as collateral.

Identifiable credit risks of individual receivables are subject to provisions for bad debts. In addition, portfolios are impaired based on observed values. An analysis of the aging structure of the category Trade receivables and other assets is presented in Note 18.

Credit management also covers the TUI Group's derivative financial instruments. The maximum credit risk for derivative financial instruments entered into is limited to the total of all positive market values of these instruments since in the event of counterparty default asset losses would only be incurred up to that amount. Since derivative financial instruments are concluded with different debtors, credit risk exposure is reduced. The specific credit risks of individual counterparties are taken into account in determining the fair values of derivative financial instruments. In addition, the counterparty risk is continually monitored and controlled using internal bank limits.

#### **LIQUIDITY RISK**

Liquidity risks arise from the TUI Group being unable to meet its short term financial obligations and the resulting increases in funding costs. TUI has established an internal liquidity management system to secure TUI Group's liquidity at all times and consistently comply with contractual payment obligations. To that end, TUI Group's liquidity management system uses the opportunities of physical and virtual cash pooling for more efficient liquidity pooling. It also uses credit lines to compensate the seasonal fluctuations in liquidity resulting from the tourism business. The core credit facility is a syndicated revolving credit facility with banks with a volume of €1,535 m as a cash line.

As in the previous year, no material assets were deposited as collateral for liabilities. Moreover, the Group companies participating in the cash pool are jointly and severally liable for financial liabilities from cash pooling agreements.

The tables provided below list the contractually agreed (undiscounted) cash flows of all primary financial liabilities and derivative financial instruments as at the balance sheet date. Planned payments for future new liabilities were not taken into account. Where financial liabilities have a floating interest rate, the forward interest rates fixed at the balance sheet date were used to determine future interest payments. Financial liabilities cancellable at any time are allocated to the earliest maturity band.

**Cash flow of financial instruments – financial liabilities (30 Sep 2017)**

| € million                       | Cash outflow until 30 Sep |          |           |          |           |          |                   |          |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|-------------------|----------|
|                                 | up to 1 year              |          | 1–2 years |          | 2–5 years |          | more than 5 years |          |
|                                 | repayment                 | interest | repayment | interest | repayment | interest | repayment         | interest |
| <b>Financial liabilities</b>    |                           |          |           |          |           |          |                   |          |
| Bonds                           | –                         | –6.4     | –         | –6.4     | –300.0    | –19.3    | –                 | –        |
| Liabilities to banks            | –46.2                     | –11.6    | –42.2     | –10.3    | –138.2    | –22.6    | –154.7            | –10.4    |
| Liabilities from finance leases | –96.2                     | –32.0    | –100.2    | –32.5    | –305.1    | –75.3    | –725.0            | –54.4    |
| Other financial liabilities     | –29.5                     | –0.1     | –         | –        | –         | –        | –                 | –        |
| Trade payables                  | –2,653.3                  | –        | –         | –        | –         | –        | –                 | –        |
| Other liabilities               | –185.5                    | –28.6    | –20.7     | –        | –22.2     | –        | –                 | –        |

**Cash flow of financial instruments – financial liabilities (30 Sep 2016)**

| € million                       | Cash outflow until 30 Sep |          |           |          |           |          |                   |          |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|-------------------|----------|
|                                 | up to 1 year              |          | 1–2 years |          | 2–5 years |          | more than 5 years |          |
|                                 | repayment                 | interest | repayment | interest | repayment | interest | repayment         | interest |
| <b>Financial liabilities</b>    |                           |          |           |          |           |          |                   |          |
| Bonds                           | –                         | –13.5    | –         | –13.5    | –300.0    | –20.3    | –                 | –        |
| Liabilities to banks            | –47.0                     | –12.0    | –47.6     | –12.4    | –121.8    | –32.2    | –194.4            | –31.6    |
| Liabilities from finance leases | –92.2                     | –33.5    | –91.2     | –31.6    | –257.8    | –81.8    | –790.5            | –71.5    |
| Other financial liabilities     | –92.0                     | –0.1     | –0.1      | –        | –         | –        | –                 | –        |
| Trade payables                  | –2,476.9                  | –        | –         | –        | –         | –        | –                 | –        |
| Other liabilities               | –175.7                    | –19.8    | –8.4      | –        | –         | –        | –                 | –        |

**Cash flow of derivative financial instruments (30 Sep 2017)**

| € million   | Cash in-/outflow until 30 Sep |           |           |                   |
|---|-------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-------------------|
|   | up to 1 year                  | 1–2 years | 2–5 years | more than 5 years |
| <b>Derivative financial instruments</b>           |                               |           |           |                   |
| Hedging transactions – inflows                    | +6,449.2                      | +1,621.7  | +196.3    | –                 |
| Hedging transactions – outflows                   | –6,487.6                      | –1,602.5  | –198.8    | –0.7              |
| Other derivative financial instruments – inflows  | +1,108.9                      | +127.0    | +12.2     | –                 |
| Other derivative financial instruments – outflows | –1,108.2                      | –123.2    | –12.2     | –                 |

### Cash flow of derivative financial instruments (30 Sep 2016)

| € million   | Cash in-/outflow until 30 Sep |           |           |                   |
|---|-------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-------------------|
|   | up to 1 year                  | 1–2 years | 2–5 years | more than 5 years |
| <b>Derivative financial instruments</b>           |                               |           |           |                   |
| Hedging transactions – inflows                    | +7,362.3                      | +1,587.1  | +345.3    | –                 |
| Hedging transactions – outflows                   | –7,062.0                      | –1,531.3  | –316.0    | –                 |
| Other derivative financial instruments – inflows  | +1,688.0                      | +44.4     | +0.7      | –                 |
| Other derivative financial instruments – outflows | –1,714.5                      | –43.0     | –0.8      | –                 |

### DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS AND HEDGES

#### STRATEGY AND GOALS

In accordance with the TUI Group's policy, derivatives are allowed to be used if they are based on underlying recognised assets or liabilities, firm commitments or forecasted transactions. Hedge accounting based on the rules of IAS 39 is applied to forecasted transactions. In the completed financial year, hedges consisted of cash flow hedges.

Derivative financial instruments in the form of fixed-price transactions and options as well as structured products are used to limit currency, interest rate and fuel risks.

#### CASH FLOW HEDGES

As at 30 September 2017, hedges existed to manage cash flows in foreign currencies with maturities of up to four years (previous year up to five years). The fuel price hedges had terms of up to four years (previous year up to four years). Hedges to protect variable interest payment obligations have terms of up to fourteen years (previous year none).

In accounting for cash flow hedges, the effective portion of the cumulative change in market value is carried in the revaluation reserve outside profit and loss until the hedged item occurs. It is carried in the income statement through profit and loss when the hedged item is executed. In the completed financial year, income of €371.8m (previous year income of €40.4m) for currency hedges and derivative financial instruments used as price hedges were carried in the cost of sales. As in the previous year, there was no result from interest hedges. Expenses of €4.5m (previous year income of €1.6m) was carried for the ineffective portion of the cash flow hedges.

### Nominal amounts of derivative financial instruments used

| € million                   | 30 Sep 2017                 |                                 |         | 30 Sep 2016                 |                                 |          |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|----------|
|                             | Remaining term up to 1 year | Remaining term more than 1 year | Total   | Remaining term up to 1 year | Remaining term more than 1 year | Total    |
| <b>Interest rate hedges</b> |                             |                                 |         |                             |                                 |          |
| Caps                        | 150.0                       | 115.6                           | 265.6   | –                           | 150.0                           | 150.0    |
| Swaps                       | –                           | 255.4                           | 255.4   | –                           | 25.2                            | 25.2     |
| <b>Currency hedges</b>      |                             |                                 |         |                             |                                 |          |
| Forwards                    | 7,010.8                     | 1,854.6                         | 8,865.4 | 8,924.1                     | 2,006.3                         | 10,930.4 |
| Options                     | –                           | –                               | –       | –                           | –                               | –        |
| Structured instruments      | 113.5                       | –                               | 113.5   | 63.0                        | 10.9                            | 73.9     |
| <b>Commodity hedges</b>     |                             |                                 |         |                             |                                 |          |
| Swaps                       | 754.3                       | 407.9                           | 1,162.2 | 779.9                       | 476.6                           | 1,256.5  |
| Options                     | 19.9                        | –                               | 19.9    | 20.7                        | –                               | 20.7     |

The nominal amounts correspond to the total of all purchase or sale amounts or the contract values of the transactions.

#### FAIR VALUES OF DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

The fair values of derivative financial instruments generally correspond to the market value. The market price determined for all derivative financial instruments is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. A description of the determination of the fair values of derivative financial instruments is provided with the classification of financial instruments measured at fair value.

#### Positive and negative fair values of derivative financial instruments shown as receivables or liabilities

| € million                                     | 30 Sep 2017  |              | 30 Sep 2016  |              |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|   | Receivables  | Liabilities  | Receivables  | Liabilities  |
| Cash flow hedges for                          |              |              |              |              |
| currency risks                                | 168.6        | 217.4        | 480.7        | 104.0        |
| other market price risks                      | 91.2         | 11.1         | 59.0         | 115.0        |
| interest rate risks                           | –            | 0.7          | –            | –            |
| <b>Hedging</b>                                | <b>259.8</b> | <b>229.2</b> | <b>539.7</b> | <b>219.0</b> |
| <b>Other derivative financial instruments</b> | <b>35.5</b>  | <b>38.4</b>  | <b>131.7</b> | <b>58.1</b>  |
| <b>Total</b>                                  | <b>295.3</b> | <b>267.6</b> | <b>671.4</b> | <b>277.1</b> |

Financial instruments which are entered into in order to hedge a risk position according to operational criteria but do not meet the criteria of IAS 39 to qualify for hedge accounting are shown as other derivative financial instruments. They include foreign currency transactions entered into in order to hedge against foreign exchange-exposure to changes in the value of balance sheet items and foreign exchange fluctuations from future expenses in Tourism.

#### FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS – ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES

##### CARRYING AMOUNTS AND FAIR VALUES

Where financial instruments are listed in an active market, e.g. shares held and bonds issued, the fair value or market value is the respective quotation in this market at the balance sheet date. For over-the-counter bonds, liabilities to banks, promissory notes and other non-current financial liabilities, the fair value is determined as the present value of future cash flows, taking account of yield curves and the respective credit spread, which depends on the credit rating.

Due to the short remaining terms of cash and cash equivalents, current trade receivables and other assets, current trade payables and other payables, the carrying amounts are taken as realistic estimates of the fair value.

The fair values of non-current trade receivables and other assets correspond to the present values of the cash flows associated with the assets, taking account of current interest parameters which reflect market- and counterparty-related changes in terms and expectations. There are no financial investments held to maturity.

**Carrying amounts and fair values according to classes and measurement categories as at 30 Sep 2017**

| € million                              | Carrying amount | Category under IAS 39 |         |  |                                    |         | Values according to IAS 17 (leases) | Carrying amount of financial instruments | Fair value of financial instruments |
|--|-----------------|-----------------------|---------|--|------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
|  |                 | At amortised cost     | At cost | Fair value with no effect on profit and loss | Fair value through profit and loss |         |                                     |  |                                     |
| <b>Assets</b>                          |                 |                       |         |  |                                    |         |                                     |  |                                     |
| Available for sale financial assets    | 69.5            | –                     | 43.5    | 26.0   | –                                  | –       | 69.5                                | 69.5                                     |                                     |
| Trade receivables and other assets     | 1,006.3         | 745.1                 | –       | –  | –                                  | –       | 745.1                               | 745.1                                    |                                     |
| Derivative financial instruments       |                 |                       |         |  |                                    |         |                                     |  |                                     |
| Hedging                                | 259.8           | –                     | –       | 259.8  | –                                  | –       | 259.8                               | 259.8                                    |                                     |
| Other derivative financial instruments | 35.5            | –                     | –       | –  | 35.5                               | –       | 35.5                                | 35.5                                     |                                     |
| Cash and cash equivalents              | 2,516.1         | 2,516.1               | –       | –  | –                                  | –       | 2,516.1                             | 2,516.1                                  |                                     |
| <b>Liabilities</b>                     |                 |                       |         |  |                                    |         |                                     |  |                                     |
| Financial liabilities                  | 1,933.1         | 706.6                 | –       | –  | –                                  | 1,226.5 | 706.6                               | 714.0                                    |                                     |
| Trade payables                         | 2,653.3         | 2,652.4               | –       | –  | –                                  | –       | 2,652.4                             | 2,652.4                                  |                                     |
| Derivative financial instruments       |                 |                       |         |  |                                    |         |                                     |  |                                     |
| Hedging                                | 229.2           | –                     | –       | 229.2  | –                                  | –       | 229.2                               | 229.2                                    |                                     |
| Other derivative financial instruments | 38.4            | –                     | –       | –  | 38.4                               | –       | 38.4                                | 38.4                                     |                                     |
| Other liabilities                      | 748.2           | 95.2                  | –       | –  | –                                  | –       | 95.2                                | 95.2                                     |                                     |

**Carrying amounts and fair values according to classes and measurement categories as at 30 Sep 2016**

| € million                              | Carrying amount | Category under IAS 39 |         |  |                                    |                                     |         | Carrying amount of financial instruments | Fair value of financial instruments |
|--|-----------------|-----------------------|---------|--|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------|--|-------------------------------------|
|  |                 | At amortised cost     | At cost | Fair value with no effect on profit and loss | Fair value through profit and loss | Values according to IAS 17 (leases) |         |  |                                     |
| <b>Assets</b>                          |                 |                       |         |  |                                    |                                     |         |  |                                     |
| Available for sale financial assets    | 316.2           | –                     | 44.4    | 271.8  | –                                  | –                                   | 316.2   | 316.2                                    |                                     |
| Trade receivables and other assets     | 911.2           | 689.7                 | –       | –  | –                                  | –                                   | 689.7   | 689.7                                    |                                     |
| Derivative financial instruments       |                 |                       |         |  |                                    |                                     |         |  |                                     |
| Hedging                                | 539.7           | –                     | –       | 539.7  | –                                  | –                                   | 539.7   | 539.7                                    |                                     |
| Other derivative financial instruments | 131.7           | –                     | –       | –  | 131.7                              | –                                   | 131.7   | 131.7                                    |                                     |
| Cash and cash equivalents              | 2,072.9         | 2,072.9               | –       | –  | –                                  | –                                   | 2,072.9 | 2,072.9                                  |                                     |
| <b>Liabilities</b>                     |                 |                       |         |  |                                    |                                     |         |  |                                     |
| Financial liabilities                  | 2,041.1         | 809.4                 | –       | –  | –                                  | 1,231.8                             | 809.4   | 818.0                                    |                                     |
| Trade payables                         | 2,476.9         | 2,476.4               | –       | –  | –                                  | –                                   | 2,476.4 | 2,476.4                                  |                                     |
| Derivative financial instruments       |                 |                       |         |  |                                    |                                     |         |  |                                     |
| Hedging                                | 219.0           | –                     | –       | 219.0  | –                                  | –                                   | 219.0   | 219.0                                    |                                     |
| Other derivative financial instruments | 58.1            | –                     | –       | –  | 58.1                               | –                                   | 58.1    | 58.1                                     |                                     |
| Other liabilities                      | 731.2           | 134.2                 | –       | –  | –                                  | –                                   | 134.2   | 134.2                                    |                                     |

The financial investments classified as financial assets available for sale include an amount of €43.5 m (previous year €44.4 m) for stakes in partnerships and corporations for which an active market does not exist. The fair value of these non-listed stakes is not determined using a measurement model since the future cash flows cannot be reliably determined. The stakes are carried at acquisition cost. In the reporting period and in the previous year, there were no major disposals of stakes in partnerships and corporations measured at acquisition cost. The TUI Group does not intend to sell or derecognise the stakes in these partnerships and corporations in the near future.

**Aggregation according to measurement categories under IAS 39 as at 30 Sep 2017**

| € million             | At amortised cost | At cost | Fair value                        |                         | Carrying amount Total | Fair value |
|-----------------------|-------------------|---------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|------------|
|                       |                   |         | with no effect on profit and loss | through profit and loss |                       |            |
| Loans and receivables | 3,261.2           | –       | –                                 | –                       | 3,261.2               | 3,261.2    |
| Financial assets      |                   |         |                                   |                         |                       |            |
| available for sale    | –                 | 43.5    | 26.0                              | –                       | 69.5                  | 69.5       |
| held for trading      | –                 | –       | –                                 | 35.5                    | 35.5                  | 35.5       |
| Financial liabilities |                   |         |                                   |                         |                       |            |
| at amortised cost     | 3,454.2           | –       | –                                 | –                       | 3,454.2               | 3,461.6    |
| held for trading      | –                 | –       | –                                 | 38.4                    | 38.4                  | 38.4       |

**Aggregation according to measurement categories under IAS 39 as at 30 Sep 2016**

| € million                    | At amortised cost | At cost | Fair value                        |                         | Carrying amount<br>Total | Fair value |
|------------------------------|-------------------|---------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|------------|
|                              |                   |         | with no effect on profit and loss | through profit and loss |                          |            |
| Loans and receivables        | 2,762.6           | –       | –                                 | –                       | 2,762.6                  | 2,762.6    |
| <b>Financial assets</b>      |                   |         |                                   |                         |                          |            |
| available for sale           | –                 | 44.4    | 271.8                             | –                       | 316.2                    | 316.2      |
| held for trading             | –                 | –       | –                                 | 131.7                   | 131.7                    | 131.7      |
| <b>Financial liabilities</b> |                   |         |                                   |                         |                          |            |
| at amortised cost            | 3,420.0           | –       | –                                 | –                       | 3,420.0                  | 3,428.6    |
| held for trading             | –                 | –       | –                                 | 58.1                    | 58.1                     | 58.1       |

**FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENT**

The table below presents the fair values of recurring, non-recurring and other financial instruments measured at fair value in line with the underlying measurement level. The individual measurement levels have been defined as follows in line with the inputs:

- Level 1: (unadjusted) quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.
- Level 2: inputs for the measurement other than quoted market prices included within Level 1 that are observable in the market for the asset or liability, either directly (as quoted prices) or indirectly (derivable from quoted prices).
- Level 3: inputs for the measurement of the asset or liability not based on observable market data.

**Classification of fair value measurement of financial instruments as of 30 Sep 2017**

| € million                              | Total | Fair value hierarchy |         |         |
|--|-------|----------------------|---------|---------|
|  |       | Level 1              | Level 2 | Level 3 |
| <b>Assets</b>                          |       |                      |         |         |
| Available for sale financial assets    | 26.0  | –                    | 20.1    | 5.9     |
| Derivative financial instruments       |       |                      |         |         |
| Hedging transactions                   | 259.8 | –                    | 259.8   | –       |
| Other derivative financial instruments | 35.5  | –                    | 35.5    | –       |
| <b>Liabilities</b>                     |       |                      |         |         |
| Derivative financial instruments       |       |                      |         |         |
| Hedging transactions                   | 229.2 | –                    | 229.2   | –       |
| Other derivative financial instruments | 38.4  | –                    | 38.4    | –       |

**Classification of fair value measurement of financial instruments as of 30 September 2016**

| € million                              | Total | Fair value hierarchy |         |         |
|--|-------|----------------------|---------|---------|
|  |       | Level 1              | Level 2 | Level 3 |
| <b>Assets</b>                          |       |                      |         |         |
| Available for sale financial assets    | 271.8 | 265.8                | –       | 6.0     |
| Derivative financial instruments       |       |                      |         |         |
| Hedging transactions                   | 539.7 | –                    | 539.7   | –       |
| Other derivative financial instruments | 131.7 | –                    | 131.7   | –       |
| <b>Liabilities</b>                     |       |                      |         |         |
| Derivative financial instruments       |       |                      |         |         |
| Hedging transactions                   | 219.0 | –                    | 219.0   | –       |
| Other derivative financial instruments | 58.1  | –                    | 58.1    | –       |

At the end of every reporting period, TUI Group checks whether there are any reasons for reclassification to or from one of the measurement levels. Financial assets and financial liabilities are generally transferred out of Level 1 into Level 2 if the liquidity and trading activity no longer indicate an active market. The opposite situation applies to potential transfers out of Level 2 into Level 1. In the reporting period, there were no transfers between Level 1 and Level 2.

Reclassifications from Level 3 to Level 2 or Level 1 are effected if observable market price quotations become available for the asset or liability concerned. TUI Group records transfers to and out of Level 3 as at the date of the obligating event or occasion triggering the transfer. There were no transfers from or to level 3 in the reporting period.

The stake in Hapag-Lloyd AG listed in Level 1 in the financial year 2016 was fully sold on 10 July 2017.

**LEVEL 1 FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS**

The fair value of financial instruments for which an active market exists is based on quoted prices at the reporting date. An active market exists if quoted prices are readily and regularly available from an exchange, dealer, broker, pricing service or regulatory agency and these prices represent actual and regularly occurring market transactions on an arm's length basis. These financial instruments are classified as Level 1. The fair values correspond to the nominal amounts multiplied by the quoted prices at the reporting date. Level 1 financial instruments primarily comprise shares in listed companies classified as available for sale and bonds issued classified as financial liabilities at amortised cost.

**LEVEL 2 FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS:**

The fair values of financial instruments not traded in an active market, e.g. over-the-counter (OTC) derivatives, are determined by means of valuation techniques. These valuation techniques make maximum use of observable market data and minimise the use of Group-specific assumptions. If all essential inputs for the determination of the fair value of an instrument are observable, the instrument is classified as Level 2.

If one or several key inputs are not based on observable market data, the instrument is classified as Level 3.

The following specific valuation techniques are used to measure financial instruments:

- For over-the-counter bonds, liabilities to banks, promissory notes and other non-current financial liabilities, the fair value is determined as the present value of future cash flows, taking account of yield curves and the respective credit spread, which depends on the credit rating
- The fair value of over-the-counter derivatives is determined by means of appropriate calculation methods, e.g. by discounting the expected future cash flows. The forward prices of forward transactions are based on the spot or cash prices, taking account of forward premiums and discounts. The calculation of the fair values of options concluded for currency options is based on the Black & Scholes model and the Turnbull & Wakeman model for optional fuel hedges. The fair values determined on the basis of the Group's own systems are periodically compared with fair value confirmations of the external counterparties.
- Other valuation techniques, e.g. discounting future cash flows, are used to determine the fair values of other financial instruments.

#### LEVEL 3 FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS:

The table below presents the fair values of the financial instruments measured at fair value on a recurring basis, classified as Level 3:

| € million                                | Available for sale<br>financial assets |
|--|--|
| <b>Balance as at 1 October 2015</b>      | <b>340.7</b>                           |
| Disposals                                |  |
| conversion                               | 334.9                                  |
| Total gains or losses for the period     | 0.2                                    |
| recognised through profit or loss        | 0.2                                    |
| recognised in other comprehensive income | –                                      |
| <b>Balance as at 30 September 2016</b>   | <b>6.0</b>                             |
| <b>Balance as at 1 October 2016</b>      | <b>6.0</b>                             |
| Total gains or losses for the period     | –0.1                                   |
| recognised through profit or loss        | –                                      |
| recognised in other comprehensive income | –0.1                                   |
| <b>Balance as at 30 September 2017</b>   | <b>5.9</b>                             |

Further information on Level 3 is not presented for materiality reasons.

#### EFFECTS ON RESULTS

The effects of the measurement of financial assets available for sale outside profit and loss and the effective portions of changes in fair values of derivatives designated as cash flow hedges are listed in the statement of changes in equity.

The net results of the financial instruments by measurement category according to IAS 39 are as follows:

### Net results of financial instruments

| € million   | 2017          |                   |              | 2016          |                   |             |
|---|---------------|-------------------|--------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------|
|   | from interest | other net results | net result   | from interest | other net results | net result  |
| Loans and receivables                             | -2.7          | 332.8             | 330.1        | -6.4          | 263.1             | 256.7       |
| Available for sale financial assets               | -             | 173.3             | 173.3        | -             | -99.2             | -99.2       |
| Financial assets and liabilities held for trading | -2.5          | 20.0              | 17.5         | -0.6          | -9.2              | -9.8        |
| Financial liabilities at amortised cost           | -22.2         | -50.5             | -72.7        | -44.2         | -25.5             | -69.7       |
| <b>Total</b>                                      | <b>-27.4</b>  | <b>475.6</b>      | <b>448.2</b> | <b>-51.2</b>  | <b>129.2</b>      | <b>78.0</b> |

In addition to interest income and interest expenses, the other net result of available-for-sale financial assets mainly consists of the result from participations, capital gains and losses, the effects of the fair value measurement and value adjustments. Details on the sale of the shares in Hapag-Lloyd AG are listed under Note 17.

Financial instruments measured at fair value outside profit and loss did not give rise to any commission expenses in financial year 2017, just as in the previous year.

### NETTING

The following financial assets and liabilities are subject to contractual netting arrangements:

### Offsetting – financial assets

| € million                               | Gross Amounts of financial assets | Gross amounts of financial liabilities set off | Net amounts of financial assets presented in the balance sheet | Related amounts not set off in the balance sheet |                          |            |
|---|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|--------------------------|------------|
|   |                                   |  |  | Financial liabilities                            | Cash Collateral received | Net Amount |
| <b>Financial assets as at 30 Sep 17</b> |                                   |  |  |  |                          |            |
| Derivative financial assets             | 295.3                             | -  | 295.3  | 87.5   | -                        | 207.8      |
| Cash and cash equivalents               | 6,222.3                           | 3,706.2  | 2,516.1  | -  | -                        | 2,516.1    |
| <b>Financial assets as at 30 Sep 16</b> |                                   |  |  |  |                          |            |
| Derivative financial assets             | 671.4                             | -  | 671.4  | 277.1  | -                        | 394.3      |
| Cash and cash equivalents               | 4,917.8                           | 2,844.9  | 2,072.9  | -  | -                        | 2,072.9    |

**Offsetting – financial assets**

| € million                                    | Gross Amounts<br>of financial<br>assets | Gross amounts of<br>financial liabilities<br>set off | <b>Net amounts of financial<br/>liabilities presented in the<br/>balance sheet</b> | Related amounts not set off<br>in the balance sheet |                            |               |
|--|---|--|--|---|----------------------------|---------------|
|  |   |  |  | Financial<br>assets                                 | Cash Collateral<br>granted | Net<br>Amount |
| <b>Financial liabilities as at 30 Sep 17</b> |   |  |  |   |                            |               |
| Derivative financial liabilities             | 267.6                                   | –  | 267.6  | 87.5  | –                          | 180.1         |
| Financial liabilities                        | 5,639.3                                 | 3,706.2  | 1,933.1  | –   | –                          | 1,933.1       |
| <b>Financial liabilities as at 30 Sep 16</b> |   |  |  |   |                            |               |
| Derivative financial liabilities             | 277.1                                   | –  | 277.1  | 277.1   | –                          | –             |
| Financial liabilities                        | 4,886.0                                 | 2,844.9  | 2,041.1  | –   | –                          | 2,041.1       |

Financial assets and financial liabilities are only netted in the balance sheet if a legally enforceable right to netting exists and the Company intends to settle on a net basis.

The contracts for financial instruments are based on standardised master agreements for financial derivatives (including ISDA Master Agreement, German master agreement for financial derivatives), creating a conditional right to netting contingent on defined future events. Under the contractual agreements all derivatives contracted with the corresponding counterparty with positive or negative fair values are netted in that case, resulting in a net receivable or payable in the amount of the balance. As this conditional right to netting is not enforceable in the course of ordinary business transactions, the derivative financial assets and liabilities are carried at their gross amounts in the balance sheet at the reporting date.

Financial assets and liabilities in the framework of the cash pooling scheme are shown on a net basis if there is a right to netting in ordinary business transactions and the Group intends to settle on a net basis.

**(39) Capital risk management**

One of the key performance indicators in the framework of capital risk management is the IFRS-based gearing, i.e. the relationship between the Group's net debt and Group equity. From a risk perspective, a balanced relation between net debt and equity is sought.

In order to exert active control over the capital structure, the TUI Group's management may change dividend payments to the shareholders, repay capital to the shareholders, issue new shares or issue hybrid capital. The management may also sell assets in order to reduce Group debt.

**Gearing calculation**

| € million                        | <b>2017</b>  | 2016         |
|----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Average financial debt           | 2,032.6      | 2,396.3      |
| Average cash and cash equivalent | 1,506.3      | 1,425.8      |
| <b>Average Group net debt</b>    | <b>526.3</b> | <b>970.5</b> |
| Average Group equity             | 3,055.6      | 2,314.8      |
| <b>Gearing</b>                   | <b>17.2</b>  | <b>41.9</b>  |

## Notes on the cash flow statement

The cash flow statement shows the flow of cash and cash equivalents on the basis of a separate presentation of cash inflows and outflows from operating, investing and financing activities. The effects of changes in the group of consolidated companies are eliminated. The cash flows are shown for continuing operations and the discontinued operation.

In the reporting period, cash and cash equivalents rose by €112.5 m to €2,516.1 m. The item Assets held for sale does not include any cash or cash equivalents.

### (40) Cash inflow from operating activities

Based on the Group result after tax, the cash flow from operating activities is derived using the indirect method. In the completed financial year, the cash inflow from operating activities amounted to €1,583.1 m (previous year €1,034.7 m).

In the reporting period, the cash inflow included interest of €17.7 m and dividends of €121.7 m. Income tax payments resulted in a cash outflow of €146.1 m. By contrast, tax payments of €2.5 m on the gains on disposal from the sale of Hotelbeds Group in the prior year were carried under cash outflows from investing activities.

### (41) Cash outflow / inflow from investing activities

In financial year 2017, the cash outflow from investing activities totalled €687.7 m (previous year €239.0 m inflow). The cash flow from investing activities includes a cash outflow for capital expenditure related to property, plant and equipment and intangible assets of €1,049.0 m, including €4.0 m for interest capitalised as borrowing costs. The Group also recorded a cash inflow of €79.5 m from the sale of property, plant and equipment and intangible assets. The item also includes a cash outflow of €122.6 m in connection with the acquisition of consolidated companies and the acquisition and capital increase of joint ventures as well as a stake in a technology provider for tourism. The Group recorded a cash inflow of €11.7 m from the sale of joint ventures in prior years. In the reporting period, the sale of Travelopia Group and the redemption of financial liabilities by the acquirer resulted in a cash inflow after deduction of income tax payments and consultancy costs and after deduction of the cash and cash equivalents of the consolidated companies sold (€423.6 m) of €4.3 m. A part of the expenses (€-23.0 m) in connection with the sale of Hotelbeds Group in the prior year were only payable in the current financial year. The sale of another three consolidated and one non-consolidated companies caused a cash inflow of €5.0 m for TUI Group after deduction of cash and cash equivalents (€0.4 m). The Group recorded a cash inflow of €406.4 m from the sale of shares in Hapag-Lloyd AG in the reporting period.

### (42) Cash outflow from financing activities

The cash outflow from financing activities totals €733.8 m (previous year €662.1 m). The amounts drawn from the external revolving credit facility to manage the seasonality of the Group's cash flows and liquidity in the completed financial year have meanwhile been fully repaid. In October 2016, TUI AG recorded a cash inflow of €294.9 m from the issue of a bond. Other TUI Group companies took out further financial liabilities worth €34.9 m. In September 2014, TUI AG had issued an unsecured bond maturing on 1 October 2019. This bond was cancelled as at 18 November 2016. An amount of €306.8 m was spent to redeem this bond. A further cash outflow of €206.6 m related to the redemption of other financial liabilities, including €97.8 m for finance lease obligations. An amount of €74.8 m was used for interest payments, while a cash outflow of €368.2 m related to dividend payments to TUI AG shareholders and a further outflow of €88.6 m related to dividend payments to minority shareholders. The Employee Benefit Trust of TUI Travel Ltd acquired TUI AG shares worth €22.3 m to be used for stock option plans. A cash inflow of €3.7 m related to the issue of employee shares.

### (43) Development of cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents comprise all liquid funds, i.e. cash in hand, bank balances and cheques.

The change in cash and cash equivalents driven by changes in the group of consolidated companies shows the increase in the Group's cash and cash equivalents triggered by the merger of a previously non-consolidated with a consolidated company.

## Other notes

### (44) Services of the auditors of the consolidated financial statements

TUI AG's consolidated financial statements have been audited by Deloitte GmbH Wirtschaftsprüfungsgesellschaft for the first time in the current year following the election of the auditors effected at the Annual General Meeting of 14 February 2017. Dr Hendrik Nardmann is the auditor in charge. In the prior year and for the review of the interim financial statements as at 31 December 2016, PricewaterhouseCoopers AG Wirtschaftsprüfungsgesellschaft had been TUI AG's auditors. Total expenses for the services provided by the auditors of the consolidated financial statements in financial year 2017 are as follows:

#### Services of the auditors of the consolidated financial statements

| € million   | 2017       | 2016<br>restated |
|---|------------|------------------|
| Audit fees for TUI AG and subsidiaries in Germany   | 2.9        | 3.0              |
| <b>Audit fees</b>                                   | <b>2.9</b> | <b>3.0</b>       |
| Review of interim financial statements              | 1.1        | 2.5              |
| Other audit related services                        | –          | 0.1              |
| <b>Other certification and measurement services</b> | <b>1.1</b> | <b>2.6</b>       |
| Consulting fees                                     | –          | 0.7              |
| Tax advisor services                                | 0.1        | 0.2              |
| <b>Other services</b>                               | <b>0.1</b> | <b>0.9</b>       |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>4.1</b> | <b>6.5</b>       |

### (45) Remuneration of Executive and Supervisory Board members acc. to §314 HGB

In the completed financial year, the remuneration paid to Executive Board members totalled € 3,794.7 thousand (previous year € 4,720.6 thousand).

Pension payments for former Executive Board members or their surviving dependants totalled € 13,497.1 thousand (previous year € 4,933.2 thousand) in the completed financial year. Pension obligations for former Executive Board members and their surviving dependants amounted to € 64,683.5 thousand (previous year € 78,976.5 thousand) at the balance sheet date.

Disclosures of the relevant amounts for individual Board members and further details on the remuneration system are provided in the Remuneration Report included in the Management Report.

## (46) Use of exemption provision

The following German subsidiaries fully included in consolidation made use of the exemption provision in accordance with section 264 (3) of the German Commercial Code (HGB):

### Use of exemption provisions

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Atraveo GmbH, Düsseldorf  | TUI 4 U GmbH, Bremen                        |
| Berge & Meer Touristik GmbH, Rengsdorf                                | TUI aqtv GmbH, Hanover                      |
| DEFAG Beteiligungsverwaltungs GmbH I, Hanover                         | TUI Aviation GmbH, Hanover                  |
| DEFAG Beteiligungsverwaltungs GmbH III, Hanover                       | TUI Beteiligungs GmbH, Hanover              |
| FOX-TOURS Reisen GmbH, Rengsdorf                                      | TUI Business Services GmbH, Hanover         |
| Hapag-Lloyd Executive GmbH, Langenhagen                               | TUI Customer Operations GmbH, Hanover       |
| Hapag-Lloyd Kreuzfahrten GmbH, Hamburg                                | TUI Deutschland GmbH, Hanover               |
| Last-Minute-Restplatzreisen GmbH, Baden-Baden                         | TUI Group Services GmbH, Hanover            |
| Leibniz Service GmbH, Hanover   | TUI-Hapag Beteiligungs GmbH, Hanover        |
| L'tur tourismus Aktiengesellschaft, Baden-Baden                       | TUI Hotel Betriebsgesellschaft mbH, Hanover |
| MEDICO Flugreisen GmbH, Baden-Baden                                   | TUI Immobilien Services GmbH, Hanover       |
| MSN 1359 GmbH, Hanover  | TUI InfoTec GmbH, Hanover                   |
| Preussag Beteiligungsverwaltungs GmbH IX, Hanover                     | TUI Leisure Travel Service GmbH, Neuss      |
| ProTel Gesellschaft für Kommunikation mbH, Rengsdorf                  | TUI Magic Life GmbH, Hanover                |
| Robinson Club GmbH, Hanover   | TUIfly GmbH, Langenhagen                    |
| TCV Touristik-Computerverwaltungs GmbH, Baden-Baden                   | TUIfly Vermarktungs GmbH, Hanover           |
| TICS GmbH Touristische Internet und Call Center Services, Baden-Baden | Wolters Reisen GmbH, Stuhr                  |

## (47) Related parties

Apart from the subsidiaries included in the consolidated financial statements, TUI AG, in carrying out its ordinary business activities, maintains indirect or direct relationships with related parties. Related parties controlled by the TUI Group or over which the TUI Group is able to exercise a significant influence are shown in the list of shareholdings published in the Federal Gazette ([www.bundesanzeiger.de](http://www.bundesanzeiger.de)). Apart from pure equity investments, related parties also include companies that supply goods or provide services for TUI Group companies.

Financial obligations from order commitments vis-à-vis related parties primarily relate to the purchasing of hotel services. TUI Group also has obligations of €613.2 m (previous year €613.2 m) from order commitments vis-à-vis the related company TUI Cruises, resulting from finance leases for cruise ships. In addition, there are obligations of €56.2 m (previous year €8.4 m) from rental and lease agreements.

---

**Transactions with related parties**

| € million   | 2017         | 2016         |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Services provided by the Group</b>             |              |              |
| Management and consultancy services               | 104.2        | 93.2         |
| Sales of tourism services                         | 79.2         | 62.2         |
| Other services                                    | 0.7          | 1.3          |
| <b>Total</b>                                      | <b>184.1</b> | <b>156.7</b> |
| <b>Services received by the Group</b>             |              |              |
| In the framework of rental and leasing agreements | 46.6         | 33.2         |
| Purchase of hotel services                        | 253.1        | 224.8        |
| Distribution services                             | 8.0          | 8.8          |
| Other services                                    | 11.3         | 9.0          |
| <b>Total</b>                                      | <b>319.0</b> | <b>275.8</b> |

---

**Transactions with related parties**

| € million                                  | 2017         | 2016         |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Services provided by the Group to</b>   |              |              |
| non-consolidated Group companies           | 0.7          | 0.5          |
| joint ventures                             | 92.0         | 72.9         |
| associates                                 | 28.8         | 29.7         |
| other related parties                      | 62.6         | 53.6         |
| <b>Total</b>                               | <b>184.1</b> | <b>156.7</b> |
| <b>Services received by the Group from</b> |              |              |
| non-consolidated Group companies           | 6.6          | 6.1          |
| joint ventures                             | 264.2        | 224.1        |
| associates                                 | 34.5         | 34.3         |
| other related parties                      | 13.7         | 11.3         |
| <b>Total</b>                               | <b>319.0</b> | <b>275.8</b> |

Transactions with joint ventures and associates are primarily effected in the Tourism segment. They relate in particular to the tourism services of the hotel companies used by the Group's tour operators.

All transactions with related parties were executed on an arm's length basis, applying international comparable uncontrolled price methods in accordance with IAS 24.

**Receivables against related parties**

| € million                        | 30 Sep 2017 | 30 Sep 2016 |
|----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Trade receivables from</b>    |             |             |
| non-consolidated Group companies | 2.2         | 1.7         |
| joint ventures                   | 18.8        | 10.4        |
| associates                       | 4.9         | 3.9         |
| other related parties            | 0.3         | 0.5         |
| <b>Total</b>                     | <b>26.2</b> | <b>16.5</b> |
| <b>Advances and loans to</b>     |             |             |
| non-consolidated Group companies | 0.3         | 17.8        |
| joint ventures                   | 4.2         | 3.2         |
| associates                       | 6.8         | 5.6         |
| <b>Total</b>                     | <b>11.3</b> | <b>26.6</b> |
| <b>Payments on account to</b>    |             |             |
| joint ventures                   | 21.2        | 0.4         |
| <b>Total</b>                     | <b>21.2</b> | <b>0.4</b>  |
| <b>Other receivables from</b>    |             |             |
| non-consolidated Group companies | 1.5         | 1.6         |
| joint ventures                   | 3.8         | 3.3         |
| associates                       | 1.6         | 2.9         |
| <b>Total</b>                     | <b>6.9</b>  | <b>7.8</b>  |

**Payables due to related parties**

| € million                           | 30 Sep 2017  | 30 Sep 2016  |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Trade payables due to</b>        |              |              |
| non-consolidated Group companies    | –            | 1.0          |
| joint ventures                      | 36.2         | 23.0         |
| associates                          | 4.1          | 2.5          |
| other related parties               | 0.1          | 0.1          |
| <b>Total</b>                        | <b>40.4</b>  | <b>26.6</b>  |
| <b>Financial liabilities due to</b> |              |              |
| non-consolidated Group companies    | 6.7          | 6.6          |
| joint ventures                      | 175.7        | 192.1        |
| <b>Total</b>                        | <b>182.4</b> | <b>198.7</b> |
| <b>Other liabilities due to</b>     |              |              |
| non-consolidated Group companies    | 5.7          | 7.5          |
| joint ventures                      | 13.7         | 13.5         |
| associates                          | 1.9          | 5.6          |
| key management personnel            | 7.9          | 8.5          |
| <b>Total</b>                        | <b>29.2</b>  | <b>35.1</b>  |

Liabilities to joint ventures included liabilities from finance leases of €168.4 m (previous year €184.1 m).

The share of result of associates and joint ventures is shown separately by segment in segment reporting.

The Russian entrepreneur Alexey Mordashov, CEO of OOO Severgroup, has been a member of TUI AG's Supervisory Board since February 2016 and held 23.0% of the shares in TUI AG as at the balance sheet date.

At the balance sheet date, the joint venture Riu Hotels S.A. holds 3.4% of the shares in TUI AG. Luis Riu Güell and Carmen Riu Güell (a member of TUI AG's Supervisory Board) hold 51% of the shares in Riu Hotels S.A.

A family member of a Supervisory Board member was employed by TUI. Remuneration corresponded to TUI's internal remuneration policies and was in line with the customary remuneration for persons in comparable positions.

In accordance with IAS 24, key management functions within the Group, the Executive Board and the Supervisory Board are related parties whose remuneration has to be listed separately.

#### Remuneration of Executive and Supervisory Board

| € million                                       | 2017        | 2016        |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| Short-term benefits                             | 13.5        | 14.4        |
| Post-employment benefits                        | 1.5         | 3.0         |
| Other long-term benefits (share-based payments) | 3.5         | 8.6         |
| Termination benefits                            | –           | 6.6         |
| <b>Total</b>                                    | <b>18.5</b> | <b>32.6</b> |

Post-employment benefits are transfers to or reversals of pension provisions for Executive Board members active in the reporting period. The expenses mentioned do not meet the definition of remuneration for Executive and Supervisory Board members under German accounting rules.

Pension provisions for active Executive Board members total €19.7 m (previous year €19.1 m) as at the balance sheet date.

In addition, provisions and payables of €10.2 m (previous year €8.6 m) are recognised relating to the long-term incentive programme.

**(48) International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) not yet applied****New standards endorsed by the EU, but applicable after 30 Sep 2017**

| Standard  | Applicable from | Amendments   | Expected impact on financial position & performance  |
|---|-----------------|--|--|
| <b>Amendments to IAS 7</b><br>Disclosure Initiative                                     | 1 Jan 2017      | The amendments will enable users of financial statements to better evaluate changes in liabilities arising from financing activities. An entity is required to disclose additional information about cash flows and non-cash changes in liabilities, for which cashflows are classified as financing activities in the statement of cashflows.   | TUI expects the amendments to result in additional disclosures.  |
| <b>Amendments to IAS 12</b><br>Recognition of Deferred Tax Assets for Unrealised Losses | 1 Jan 2017      | The amendment clarifies the accounting of deferred tax assets for unrealised losses from available for sale financial assets.  | Not material   |
| <b>IFRS 9</b><br>Financial Instruments  | 1 Jan 2018      | The new standard replaces current the IAS 39 guidance on classification and measurement of financial assets and introduces new rules for hedge accounting. The existing impairment rules are being superseded by a new model based on expected credit losses.  | TUI is currently assessing the effects on the Group's financial position & performance. The likely effects are explained below.                            |
| <b>IFRS 15</b><br>Revenue from Contracts with Customers                                 | 1 Jan 2018      | IFRS 15 combines and supersedes the guidance on revenue recognition comprised in various standards and interpretations so far. It establishes a single, comprehensive framework for revenue recognition, to be applied across industries and for all categories of revenue transactions, specifying which amount of revenue and at which point in time or over which time period revenue is to be recognised. IFRS 15 replaces, amongst others, IAS 18 Revenue and IAS 11 Construction Contracts.  | IFRS 15 and the clarifications to IFRS 15 may significantly affect the Group's financial position & performance. The possible effects are explained below. |
| <b>Clarifications to IFRS 15</b><br>Revenue from Contracts with Customers               | 1 Jan 2018      | The amendments comprise clarifications of the guidance on identifying performance obligations, the principal versus agent assessment (i.e., gross vs. net revenue presentation) as well as the accounting for revenue from licences at a 'point in time' or 'over time'. In addition, it introduces practical expedients to simplify first-time adoption.  | IFRS 15 and the clarifications to IFRS 15 may significantly affect the Group's financial position & performance. The possible effects are explained below. |
| <b>IFRS 16</b><br>Leases  | 1 Jan 2019      | IFRS 16 replaces the current IAS 17 and its interpretations. For lessees, there is no longer the requirement to classify into finance and operating leases. Instead all leases are accounted for according to the so-called 'Rights of Use' approach. In the statement of financial position a lessee is to recognise an asset for the right to use the leased item and a liability for the future lease payments. There are optional exemptions for short-term leases (< 12 months) and so-called small-ticket leases. For lessors, the accounting stays largely unchanged. Lessors will continue to classify leases in accordance with the criteria transferred from IAS 17. In addition, IFRS 16 includes several other new requirements, in particular a new definition of a lease, on sale and leaseback transactions and the accounting for subleases. | The new standard will have significant effects on the Group's financial position & performance. The likely effects are explained below.                    |

#### IFRS 15

The Group-wide project to analyse the effects and the implementation of IFRS 15 'Revenue From Contracts with Customers' has not yet been completed. Within the scope of the project the contracts with customers within the businesses are being analysed using the five step model in IFRS 15. In order to determine the adjustments on transition and gather the information needed to collate the new disclosures data extracts were made from the relevant reservation-, booking- and accounting systems as per the year-end date. The evaluation and analysis of those data extracts has not been completed yet. A reliable quantification of the effects on TUI's financial position and performance is therefore not yet possible. The new requirements will generally influence the following facts and circumstances, depending on the specific case:

- Revenue recognition at the tour operator: Depending on the specific contract terms, the tour operation business currently primarily recognises revenue as at the start date of a journey. The new rules will result in period-related revenue recognition for some business models.
- Change fees: Revenue from rebooking travel services will no longer be recognised when the change service occurs. Instead such fees will be recognised as a contract liability and recognised at the point in time or over time when the service is provided.
- Travel agency commission: The assessment of the question whether the Group's own travel agencies should recognise commissions earned at an earlier point in time is currently expected to not result in changes.
- Principal vs. agent: In assessing whether TUI provides services on its own account (gross revenue) or on behalf of a third party (net revenue), the new criteria will result in net revenue recognition in some tour operating business models.
- Disclosures in the notes: The new requirements will result in a substantial extension of the qualitative and quantitative disclosures.

In addition the further analysis, in particular of IT systems, to implement IFRS 15 within the accounting related processes and systems is ongoing. Building up on the results of thereof, the decision about the transition method on first-time application of IFRS 15 will be made. TUI will first apply the new standard from 1 October 2018.

#### IFRS 9

In a Group-wide project, TUI is assessing the impact of the application of IFRS 9 Financial Instruments on the Group's consolidated financial statements. We currently expect the following effects:

- There will be no significant impact on measurement base resulting from the reclassification of financial assets based on the business model for managing those financial assets and the related contractual cash flows. The financial assets currently carried at amortised cost satisfy the conditions for classification at amortised cost under IFRS 9.
- For the equity instruments currently classified as financial assets available for sale, an election to classify as at fair value through other comprehensive income option (FVTOCI) is available.
- Due to the transition from the incurred loss model to the new expected loss model impairment charges will have to be recognised in profit or loss earlier in the future. For the majority of its financial assets, TUI is able to use the simplified model, in which all expected losses are considered at initial recognition.
- Recognition of financial liabilities will not be affected. The new rules only relate to the recognition of financial liabilities for which the fair value option is elected. The Group does not make use of that option.
- The new hedge accounting requirements will give TUI the opportunity to align the accounting for hedge relationships even more closely with the Group's economic risk management. While the Group has yet to carry out a detailed assessment of the existing hedging relationship as at the transition date, it appears as if the current hedge relationships qualify as continuing hedge relationships upon the first-time application of IFRS 9. TUI therefore expects no impact on the accounting for hedge relationships. Subject to the adaption of our treasury management systems being completed in time, we intend to not make use of the choice offered on transition to IFRS 9 to continue to apply the hedge accounting requirements of IAS 39.

A reliable estimate of the quantitative impact is not yet possible at this stage. The initial application of IFRS 9 from 1 October 2018 will be done retrospectively, except for the new hedge accounting requirements which are to be applied prospectively. The reclassification of the carrying amounts and loss allowances on transition from IAS 39 to IFRS 9 are to be presented in a reconciliation. TUI intends to make use of the election to not restate the prior year comparatives on transition.

Contrary to this the new hedge accounting requirements need to be applied prospectively as a matter of principle. Notwithstanding this principle, according to the transition requirements TUI will need to apply the requirements retrospectively regarding the accounting for the time value of options, where the inner value was designated to be the hedging instrument, when the hedge relationship existed on 1 October 2017 or during financial year 2018.

#### IFRS 16

IFRS 16, in particular its new lessee accounting requirements, will have a significant impact on all parts of the consolidated financial statements and the presentation of the Group's financial position and performance:

- **Statement of financial position:** This far, payments for operating leases had to be disclosed in the notes only. In the future, in principle rights and obligations arising from all leases must be recognised as rights of use and lease liabilities in the statement of financial position. The right of use asset is initially recognised at the present value of future lease payments plus initial direct costs and is subsequently depreciated over the lease term. The lease liability is initially measured at the present value of the lease payments to be made during the term of the lease. Following initial recognition, the carrying amount will be increased for the effective interest and reduced by the payments made. Due to the existing obligations from operating leases presented in note 36, TUI expects a material increase in lease liabilities and fixed assets as at the date of first application. The equity ratio will decline as a result of this balance sheet extension. The material increase in lease liabilities will cause a corresponding increase in net financial liabilities.
- **Income Statement:** In future, a lessee will recognise depreciation expense on the right of use assets and interest expenses from unwinding the discount on lease liabilities instead of lease expenses. This change will result in a significant improvement in key performance indicators EBITDA or EBITA and a moderate improvement in EBIT.
- **Cashflow statement:** The payments that represent repayment of principal or interest portion of a lease liability will be included in cashflows from financing activities. Only such payments under leases that are either excluded from the measurement of the lease liability or, where TUI makes use of the respective exemptions, for short-term leases and small-ticket leases will be allocated to cashflows from operating activities. This change in presentation in comparison to current recognition of operating lease expenses will result in an increase in cashflows from operating activities and a decrease in cashflows from financing activities.
- **Notes:** The new requirements will result in expanded disclosures for lessees and lessors in comparison to IAS 17.

TUI has launched a Group-wide project to assess the impact and to implement the new requirements. A reliable estimate of their quantitative effects is not possible, primarily due to the large number of external and internal leases, prior to completion of the ongoing impact assessment and decisions about the use of recognition and measurement choices.

TUI intends to apply the new requirements modified retrospectively and effective 1 October 2019. The Group has a choice to make use of several practical expedients on transition, and no decisions have yet been taken on how to exercise these. Upon first-time application, the cumulative adjustment on transition will be recognised in equity. The prior year comparatives for financial year 2019, which precedes the date of first-time application, will not be restated.

No decision has yet been taken by the European Union about recognition of the following changes and new standards.

#### New standards and interpretations not yet endorsed by the EU and applicable after 30 Sep 2017

| Standard  | Applicable from                          | Amendments   | Expected impact on financial position & performance  |
|---|--|--|--|
| <b>Amendments to IFRS 2</b><br>Classification and Measurement of Share-based Payment transactions | 1 Jan 2018                               | The amendments clarify the accounting for certain share based payment transactions.  | Not material   |
| <b>Amendments to IAS 40</b><br>Transfer of Investment Property                                    | 1 Jan 2018                               | The amendments set out the conditions, according to which property under construction or development, which was previously classified as inventory, could be transferred to investment property in case of an evident change in use (and reversal).  | Not material   |
| <b>Various</b><br>Improvements to IFRS (2014–2016)  | 1.1.2017 (IFRS 12) and 1.1.2018 (IAS 28) | The various amendments from the annual improvement project 2014–2016 affect minor changes to IFRS 12, IAS 28 and IFRS 1. The effective date for the mandatory adoption of the amendments to IAS 28 and IFRS 1 is 1.1.2018. Voluntary early adoption is permitted.  | Not material   |
| <b>IFRIC 22</b><br>Foreign Currency Transactions and Advance Consideration                        | 1 Jan 2018                               | The interpretation clarifies the exchange rate to be used when an entity has received or paid advance consideration in a foreign currency. The date of transaction for the purpose of determining the exchange rate to use on initial recognition of the related asset, expense or income is the date on which the entity initially recognises the advance consideration.  | No impact as the current accounting is in line with the new interpretation.  |
| <b>Amendments to IAS 28</b><br>Long-term Interests in Associates and Joint Ventures               | 1 Jan 2019                               | The amendments clarify that the impairment rules of IFRS 9 apply to long-term interests in associates and joint ventures that, in substance, form part of the net investment in the associate or joint venture to which the equity method is applied. Nevertheless, (as a second step) these long-term interests will have to be taken into account when the IAS 28 loss allocations are trued-up to the value of the long-term interests.               | TUI is currently reviewing the amendments and does not expect any material impacts.  |
| <b>Amendments to IFRS 9</b><br>Prepayment Features with Negative Compensation                     | 1 Jan 2019                               | The amendments serve to enable entities applying IFRS 9 that hold debt instruments with a prepayment feature under which a party receives or pays a reasonable compensation in the event of early termination of the contract to measure these instruments at amortised cost or at fair value through other comprehensive income. Until the effective date of the amendments, such instruments have to be measured at fair value through profit or loss. | TUI is reviewing the amendments and currently does not expect any material impacts.  |
| <b>IFRIC 23</b><br>Uncertainty over Income Tax Treatments   | 1 Jan 2019                               | The interpretation complements the rules of IAS 12 on the accounting for actual and deferred taxes to clarify the accounting for uncertainties over income tax treatments and transactions by taxation authorities or fiscal courts.   | TUI will review the impacts of the interpretation on the consolidated financial statements in due time. We currently do not expect any material impacts. |

TUI is not affected by the Amendments to IFRS 4 'Applying IFRS 9 with IFRS 4' published on 12 September 2016 and adopted into European law on 3 November 2017 for first-time application from 1 January 2021, nor by the new IFRS 17 – 'Insurance Contracts' published by the IASB on 18 May 2017.

**(49) TUI Group Shareholdings**

| Company   | Country            | Capital share in % |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Consolidated companies</b>   |                    |                    |
| <b>Tourism</b>  |                    |                    |
| "MAGIC LIFE" Assets AG, Vienna  | Austria            | 100                |
| Absolut Holding Limited, Luqa   | Malta              | 99.9               |
| Adehy Limited, Dublin   | Ireland            | 100                |
| Advent Insurance PCC Limited, Qormi                                     | Malta              | 100                |
| Aeolos Malta Ltd., Pieta  | Malta              | 100                |
| Aeolos Travel LLP, Nicosia  | Cyprus             | 100                |
| AMP Management Limited, Crawley   | United Kingdom     | 100                |
| Anse Marcel Riusa II SNC, Paris   | France             | 100                |
| Arccac Eurl, Bourg St. Maurice  | France             | 100                |
| atraveo GmbH, Düsseldorf  | Germany            | 100                |
| Berge & Meer Touristik GmbH, Rengsdorf                                  | Germany            | 100                |
| Boomerang-Reisen GmbH, Trier  | Germany            | 100                |
| Boomerang-Reisen Vermögensverwaltungs GmbH, Trier                       | Germany            | 75                 |
| Brunalp SARL, Venosc  | France             | 100                |
| BU RIUSA II EOOD, Sofia   | Bulgaria           | 100                |
| Cabotel-Hotelaria e Turismo Lda., Santiago                              | Cape Verde         | 100                |
| Callers-Pegasus Pension Trustee Limited, Crawley                        | United Kingdom     | 100                |
| Club Hotel CV SA, Santa Maria   | Cape Verde         | 100                |
| Club Hôtel Management Tunisia SARL, Djerba                              | Tunisia            | 100                |
| Corsair S.A., Rungis  | France             | 100                |
| Crystal Holidays, Inc, Wilmington (Delaware)                            | United States      | 100                |
| Daidalos Hotel- und Touristikunternehmen A.E., Athens                   | Greece             | 89.8               |
| Dominicanotel S.A., Puerto Plata  | Dominican Republic | 100                |
| Egyptian Germany Co. for Hotels (L.T.D), Cairo                          | Egypt              | 66.6               |
| Elena SL, Palma de Mallorca   | Spain              | 100                |
| Entreprises Hotelières et Touristiques PALADIEN Lena Mary A.E., Argolis | Greece             | 100                |
| Europa 2 Ltd, Valletta  | Malta              | 100                |
| Explorers Travel Club Limited, Crawley                                  | United Kingdom     | 100                |
| Falcon Leisure Group (Overseas) Limited, Crawley                        | United Kingdom     | 100                |
| First Choice (Turkey) Limited, Crawley                                  | United Kingdom     | 100                |
| First Choice Airways Limited, London                                    | United Kingdom     | 100                |
| First Choice Holiday Hypermarkets Limited, Crawley                      | United Kingdom     | 100                |
| First Choice Holidays & Flights Limited, Crawley                        | United Kingdom     | 100                |
| First Choice Land (Ireland) Limited, Dublin                             | Ireland            | 100                |
| First Choice Travel Shops (SW) Limited, Crawley                         | United Kingdom     | 100                |
| First Choice Travel Shops Limited, Crawley                              | United Kingdom     | 100                |
| Follow Coordinate Hotels Portugal Unipessoal Lda, Albufeira Freguesia   | Portugal           | 100                |
| FOX-TOURS Reisen GmbH, Rengsdorf  | Germany            | 100                |
| Fritidsresor Tours & Travels India Pvt Ltd, Bardez, Goa                 | India              | 100                |
| GEAFOND Número Dos Fuerteventura S.A., Las Palmas, Gran Canaria         | Spain              | 100                |
| GEAFOND Número Uno Lanzarote S.A., Las Palmas, Gran Canaria             | Spain              | 100                |
| Groupement Touristique International S.A.S., Lille                      | France             | 100                |
| Hannibal Tour SA, Tunis   | Tunisia            | 100                |
| Hapag-Lloyd (Bahamas) Ltd., Nassau                                      | Bahamas            | 100                |
| Hapag-Lloyd Kreuzfahrten GmbH, Hamburg                                  | Germany            | 100                |
| Hellenic EFS Hotel Management E.P.E., Athens                            | Greece             | 100                |
| Holiday Center S.A., Cala Serena / Cala d'Or                            | Spain              | 100                |
| Holidays Services S.A., Agadir  | Morocco            | 100                |

| Company   | Country            | Capital share in % |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|
| Horizon Midlands (Properties) Limited, Crawley                      | United Kingdom     | 100                |
| Iberotel International A.S., Antalya                                | Turkey             | 100                |
| Iberotel Otelcilik A.S., Istanbul                                   | Turkey             | 100                |
| Imperial Cruising Company SARL, Heliopolis-Cairo                    | Egypt              | 90                 |
| Inter Hotel SARL, Tunis   | Tunisia            | 100                |
| Itaria Limited, Nicosia   | Cyprus             | 100                |
| Jandia Playa S.A., Morro Jable /Fuerteventura                       | Spain              | 100                |
| Jetair Real Estate N.V., Brussels                                   | Belgium            | 100                |
| JNB (Bristol) Limited, Crawley                                      | United Kingdom     | 100                |
| Kras B.V., Ammerzoden   | Netherlands        | 100                |
| Label Tour EURL, Levallois Perret                                   | France             | 100                |
| Lapter Eurl, Macot La Plagne  | France             | 100                |
| Last-Minute-Restplatzreisen GmbH, Baden-Baden                       | Germany            | 100                |
| Lodges & Mountain Hotels SARL, Notre Dame de Bellecombe, Savoie     | France             | 100                |
| L'TUR Suisse AG, Dübendorf/ZH                                       | Switzerland        | 99.5               |
| l'tur tourismus Aktiengesellschaft, Baden-Baden                     | Germany            | 100                |
| Lunn Poly Limited, Crawley  | United Kingdom     | 100                |
| Magic Hotels SA, Tunis  | Tunisia            | 100                |
| Magic Life Egypt for Hotels LLC, Sharm el Sheikh                    | Egypt              | 100                |
| Magic Life Greece Tourist Enterprises E.P.E., Athens                | Greece             | 100                |
| Magic Tourism International S.A., Tunis                             | Tunisia            | 100                |
| Medico Flugreisen GmbH, Baden-Baden                                 | Germany            | 100                |
| Morvik EURL, Bourg Saint Maurice                                    | France             | 100                |
| MX RIUSA II S.A. de C.V., Cabo San Lucas                            | Mexico             | 100                |
| Nazar Nordic AB, Malmö  | Sweden             | 100                |
| Nordotel S.A., San Bartolomé de Tirajana                            | Spain              | 100                |
| Nouvelles Frontières Senegal S.R.L., Dakar                          | Senegal            | 100                |
| Ocean College LLC, Sharm el Sheikh                                  | Egypt              | 100                |
| Ocean Ventures for Hotels and Tourism Services SAE, Sharm el Sheikh | Egypt              | 98                 |
| Orion Airways Limited, Crawley                                      | United Kingdom     | 100                |
| PATS N.V., Oostende   | Belgium            | 100                |
| Petit Palais Srl, Valtournenche                                     | Italy              | 100                |
| Preussag Beteiligungsverwaltungs GmbH IX, Hanover                   | Germany            | 100                |
| Professor Kohts Vei 108 AS, Stabekk                                 | Norway             | 100                |
| PRomeociones y Edificaciones Chiclana S.A., Palma de Mallorca       | Spain              | 100                |
| ProTel Gesellschaft für Kommunikation mbH, Rengsdorf                | Germany            | 100                |
| Puerto Plata Caribe Beach S.A., Puerto Plata                        | Dominican Republic | 100                |
| RC Clubhotel Cyprus Limited, Limassol                               | Cyprus             | 100                |
| RCHM S.A.S., Agadir   | Morocco            | 100                |
| Rideway Investment Limited, London                                  | United Kingdom     | 100                |
| Riu Jamaicotel Ltd., Negril   | Jamaica            | 100                |
| Riu Le Morne Ltd, Port Louis  | Mauritius          | 100                |
| RIUSA II S.A., Palma de Mallorca                                    | Spain              | 50*                |
| RIUSA NED B.V., Amsterdam   | Netherlands        | 100                |
| ROBINSON AUSTRIA Clubhotel GmbH, Villach-Landskron                  | Austria            | 100                |
| Robinson Club GmbH, Hanover   | Germany            | 100                |
| Robinson Club Italia S.p.A., Marina di Ugento                       | Italy              | 100                |
| Robinson Club Maldives Private Limited, Malé                        | Maldives           | 100                |
| Robinson Clubhotel Turizm Ltd. Sti., Istanbul                       | Turkey             | 100                |
| Robinson Hoteles España S.A., Cala d'Or                             | Spain              | 100                |
| Robinson Hotels Portugal S.A., Vila Nova de Cacela                  | Portugal           | 67                 |
| Robinson Otelcilik A.S., Istanbul                                   | Turkey             | 100                |
| Saint Martin RIUSA II SAS, Basse Terre                              | France             | 100                |

\* Controlling influence

| Company  | Country            | Capital share in % |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|
| SERAC Travel GmbH, Zermatt   | Switzerland        | 100                |
| Skymead Leasing Limited, Crawley   | United Kingdom     | 100                |
| Société d'Exploitation du Paladien Marrakech SA, Marrakech                               | Morocco            | 100                |
| Société d'Investissement Aérien S.A., Casablanca   | Morocco            | 100                |
| Société d'Investissement et d'Exploration du Paladien de Calcatoggio (SIEPAC), Montreuil | France             | 100                |
| Société d'investissement hotelier Almoravides S.A., Marrakech                            | Morocco            | 100                |
| Société Marocaine pour le Developpement des Transports Touristiques S.A., Agadir         | Morocco            | 100                |
| Sons of South Sinai for Tourism Services and Supplies SAE, Sharm el Sheikh               | Egypt              | 84.1               |
| Specialist Holidays Group Limited, Crawley   | United Kingdom     | 100                |
| Specialist Holidays, Inc., Mississauga, Ontario  | Canada             | 100                |
| Star Tour Holding A/S, Copenhagen  | Denmark            | 100                |
| Stella Polaris Creta A.E., Heraklion   | Greece             | 100                |
| STIVA RII Ltd., Dublin   | Ireland            | 100                |
| Sunshine Cruises Limited, Crawley  | United Kingdom     | 100                |
| Tantur Turizm Seyahat A.S., Istanbul   | Turkey             | 100                |
| TCV Touristik-Computerverwaltungs GmbH, Baden-Baden                                      | Germany            | 100                |
| TdC Agricoltura Società agricola a r.l., Florence  | Italy              | 100                |
| TdC Amministrazione S.r.l., Florence   | Italy              | 100                |
| Tec4Jets B.V., Rijswijk ZH   | Netherlands        | 100                |
| Tec4Jets NV, Oostende  | Belgium            | 100                |
| Tenuta di Castelfalfi S.p.A., Florence   | Italy              | 100                |
| Thomson Airways Limited, Crawley   | United Kingdom     | 100                |
| Thomson Reisen GmbH, St. Johann  | Austria            | 100                |
| Thomson Services Limited, St. Peter Port   | Guernsey           | 100                |
| Thomson Travel Group (Holdings) Limited, Crawley   | United Kingdom     | 100                |
| TICS GmbH Touristische Internet und Call Center Services, Baden-Baden                    | Germany            | 100                |
| Tigdiv Eurl, Tignes  | France             | 100                |
| TLT Reisebüro GmbH, Hanover  | Germany            | 100                |
| Transfar - Agencia de Viagens e Turismo Lda., Faro                                       | Portugal           | 100                |
| Travel Choice Limited, Crawley   | United Kingdom     | 100                |
| travel-Ba.Sys GmbH & Co KG, Mülheim an der Ruhr  | Germany            | 83.5               |
| Tropical Places Limited, Crawley   | United Kingdom     | 100                |
| TT Hotels Italia S.R.L., Rome  | Italy              | 100                |
| TT Hotels Turkey Otel Hizmetleri Turizm ve ticaret AS, Antalya                           | Turkey             | 100                |
| TUI (Cyprus) Limited, Nicosia  | Cyprus             | 100                |
| TUI (Suisse) AG, Zurich  | Switzerland        | 100                |
| TUI 4 U GmbH, Bremen   | Germany            | 100                |
| TUI Airlines Belgium N.V., Oostende  | Belgium            | 100                |
| TUI Airlines Nederland B.V., Rijswijk  | Netherlands        | 100                |
| TUI Airways Limited, Crawley   | United Kingdom     | 100                |
| TUI aqtv GmbH, Hanover   | Germany            | 100                |
| TUI Austria Holding GmbH, Vienna   | Austria            | 100                |
| TUI Belgium NV, Oostende   | Belgium            | 100                |
| TUI Belgium Retail N.V., Zaventem  | Belgium            | 100                |
| TUI BLUE AT GmbH, Bad Erlach   | Austria            | 100                |
| TUI Bulgaria EOOD, Varna   | Bulgaria           | 100                |
| TUI Curaçao N.V., Curaçao  | Country of Curaçao | 100                |
| TUI Customer Operations GmbH, Hanover  | Germany            | 100                |
| TUI Danmark A/S, Copenhagen  | Denmark            | 100                |

| Company  | Country            | Capital share in % |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|
| TUI Denmark Holding A/S, Copenhagen                    | Denmark            | 100                |
| TUI Deutschland GmbH, Hanover                          | Germany            | 100                |
| TUI Dominicana SAS, Higüey                             | Dominican Republic | 100                |
| TUI DS USA, Inc, Wilmington (Delaware)                 | United States      | 100                |
| TUI España Turismo SL, Barcelona                       | Spain              | 100                |
| TUI Finland Oy Ab, Helsinki                            | Finland            | 100                |
| TUI France SAS, Nanterre                               | France             | 100                |
| TUI Hellas Travel Tourism and Airline A.E., Athens     | Greece             | 100                |
| TUI Holding Spain S.L., Barcelona                      | Spain              | 100                |
| TUI Hotel Betriebsgesellschaft mbH, Hanover            | Germany            | 100                |
| TUI InfoTec GmbH, Hanover                              | Germany            | 100                |
| TUI Leisure Travel Special Tours GmbH, Hanover         | Germany            | 100                |
| TUI Magic Life GmbH, Hanover                           | Germany            | 100                |
| TUI Mexicana SA de CV, Mexico                          | Mexico             | 100                |
| TUI Nederland Holding N.V., Rijswijk                   | Netherlands        | 100                |
| TUI Nederland N.V., Rijswijk                           | Netherlands        | 100                |
| TUI Nordic Holding AB, Stockholm                       | Sweden             | 100                |
| TUI Norge AS, Stabekk                                  | Norway             | 100                |
| TUI Northern Europe Limited, Crawley                   | United Kingdom     | 100                |
| TUI Norway Holding AS, Stabekk                         | Norway             | 100                |
| TUI Österreich GmbH, Vienna                            | Austria            | 100                |
| TUI Pension Scheme (UK) Limited, Crawley               | United Kingdom     | 100                |
| TUI Poland Dystrybucja Sp. z o.o., Warsaw              | Poland             | 100                |
| TUI Poland Sp. z o.o., Warsaw                          | Poland             | 100                |
| TUI PORTUGAL - Agencia de Viagens e Turismo S.A., Faro | Portugal           | 100                |
| TUI Reisecenter Austria Business Travel GmbH, Vienna   | Austria            | 74.9               |
| TUI Service AG, Altendorf                              | Switzerland        | 100                |
| TUI Suisse Retail AG, Zurich                           | Switzerland        | 100                |
| TUI Sverige AB, Stockholm                              | Sweden             | 100                |
| TUI Travel (Ireland) Limited, Dublin                   | Ireland            | 100                |
| TUI Travel Distribution N.V., Oostende                 | Belgium            | 100                |
| TUI Travel Group Solutions Limited, Crawley            | United Kingdom     | 100                |
| TUI Travel Holdings Sweden AB, Stockholm               | Sweden             | 100                |
| TUI UK Italia Srl, Turin                               | Italy              | 100                |
| TUI UK Limited, Crawley                                | United Kingdom     | 100                |
| TUI UK Retail Limited, Crawley                         | United Kingdom     | 100                |
| TUI UK Transport Limited, Crawley                      | United Kingdom     | 100                |
| TUIfly GmbH, Langenhagen                               | Germany            | 100                |
| TUIfly Nordic AB, Stockholm                            | Sweden             | 100                |
| TUIfly Vermarktungs GmbH, Hanover                      | Germany            | 100                |
| Tunisie Investment Services Holding S.A., Tunis        | Tunisia            | 100                |
| Tunisie Voyages S.A., Tunis                            | Tunisia            | 100                |
| Tunisotel S.A.R.L., Tunis                              | Tunisia            | 100                |
| Turcotel Turizm A.S., Istanbul                         | Turkey             | 100                |
| Turkuaz Insaat Turizm A.S., Ankara                     | Turkey             | 100                |
| Ultramar Express Transport S.A., Palma de Mallorca     | Spain              | 100                |
| Wolters Reisen GmbH, Stuhr                             | Germany            | 100                |
| WonderCruises AB, Stockholm                            | Sweden             | 100                |
| WonderHolding AB, Stockholm                            | Sweden             | 100                |
| Xidias Coaches Limited, Larnaca                        | Cyprus             | 51                 |
| <b>All other segments</b>                              |                    |                    |
| Absolut Insurance Limited, St. Peter Port              | Guernsey           | 100                |

| Company  | Country        | Capital share in % |
|--|----------------|--------------------|
| Asiarooms Pte Ltd, Singapore                               | Singapore      | 100                |
| B.D.S Destination Services Tours, Cairo                    | Egypt          | 100                |
| Canada Maritime Services Limited, Crawley                  | United Kingdom | 100                |
| Canadian Pacific (UK) Limited, Crawley                     | United Kingdom | 100                |
| Cast Agencies Europe Limited, Crawley                      | United Kingdom | 100                |
| Cheqqr B.V., Rijswijk                                      | Netherlands    | 100                |
| CP Ships (Bermuda) Ltd., Hamilton                          | Bermuda        | 100                |
| CP Ships (UK) Limited, Crawley                             | United Kingdom | 100                |
| CP Ships Ltd., Saint John                                  | Canada         | 100                |
| DEFAG Beteiligungsverwaltungs GmbH I, Hanover              | Germany        | 100                |
| DEFAG Beteiligungsverwaltungs GmbH III, Hanover            | Germany        | 100                |
| First Choice Holidays Finance Limited, Crawley             | United Kingdom | 100                |
| First Choice Holidays Limited, Crawley                     | United Kingdom | 100                |
| First Choice Leisure Limited, Crawley                      | United Kingdom | 100                |
| First Choice Olympic Limited, Crawley                      | United Kingdom | 100                |
| First Choice Overseas Holdings Limited, Crawley            | United Kingdom | 100                |
| First Choice USA, Crawley                                  | United Kingdom | 100                |
| Hapag-Lloyd Executive GmbH, Langenhagen                    | Germany        | 100                |
| I Viaggi del Turchese S.r.l., Fidenza                      | Italy          | 100                |
| Jetset Group Holding (Brazil) Limited, Crawley             | United Kingdom | 100                |
| Jetset Group Holding (UK) Limited, Crawley                 | United Kingdom | 100                |
| Jetset Group Holding Limited, Crawley                      | United Kingdom | 100                |
| Leibniz-Service GmbH, Hanover                              | Germany        | 100                |
| Mala Pronta Viagens e Turismo Ltda., Curitiba              | Brazil         | 100                |
| Manufacturer's Serialnumber 852 Limited, Dublin            | Ireland        | 100                |
| MSN 1359 GmbH, Hanover                                     | Germany        | 100                |
| Paradise Hotels Management Company LLC, Cairo              | Egypt          | 100                |
| PM Peiner Maschinen GmbH, Hanover                          | Germany        | 100                |
| Sovereign Tour Operations Limited, Crawley                 | United Kingdom | 100                |
| Thomson Airways Trustee Limited, Crawley                   | United Kingdom | 100                |
| TUI Ambassador Tours Unipessoal Lda, Lisbon                | Portugal       | 100                |
| TUI Aviation GmbH, Hanover                                 | Germany        | 100                |
| TUI Beteiligungs GmbH, Hanover                             | Germany        | 100                |
| TUI Brasil Operadora e Agencia de Viagens LTDA, Curitiba   | Brazil         | 100                |
| TUI Business Services GmbH, Hanover                        | Germany        | 100                |
| TUI Canada Holdings, Inc, Toronto                          | Canada         | 100                |
| TUI Chile Operador y Agencia de Viajes SpA, Santiago       | Chile          | 100                |
| TUI China Travel CO. Ltd., Peking                          | China          | 75                 |
| TUI Colombia Operadora y Agencia de Viajes SAS, Bogota     | Colombia       | 100                |
| TUI Group Fleet Finance Limited, Luton                     | United Kingdom | 100                |
| TUI Group Services GmbH, Hanover                           | Germany        | 100                |
| TUI Group UK Healthcare Limited, Crawley                   | United Kingdom | 100                |
| TUI Group UK Trustee Limited, Crawley                      | United Kingdom | 100                |
| TUI Immobilien Services GmbH, Hanover                      | Germany        | 100                |
| TUI India Private Limited, New Delhi                       | India          | 100                |
| TUI Leisure Travel Service GmbH, Neuss                     | Germany        | 100                |
| TUI LTE Viajes S.A de C.V, Mexico City                     | Mexico         | 100                |
| TUI Spain, SLU, Madrid                                     | Spain          | 100                |
| TUI Travel Amber E&W LLP, Crawley                          | United Kingdom | 100                |
| TUI Travel Amber Limited, Edinburgh                        | United Kingdom | 100                |
| TUI Travel Aviation Finance Limited, Crawley               | United Kingdom | 100                |
| TUI Travel Common Investment Fund Trustee Limited, Crawley | United Kingdom | 100                |
| TUI Travel Group Management Services Limited, Crawley      | United Kingdom | 100                |

| Company   | Country        | Capital share in % |
|---|----------------|--------------------|
| TUI Travel Holdings Limited, Crawley                                  | United Kingdom | 100                |
| TUI Travel Limited, Crawley   | United Kingdom | 100                |
| TUI Travel Nominee Limited, Crawley                                   | United Kingdom | 100                |
| TUI Travel Overseas Holdings Limited, Crawley                         | United Kingdom | 100                |
| TUI-Hapag Beteiligungs GmbH, Hanover                                  | Germany        | 100                |
| <b>Non-consolidated Group companies</b>                               |                |                    |
| <b>Tourism</b>  |                |                    |
| "Schwerin Plus" Touristik-Service GmbH, Schwerin                      | Germany        | 80                 |
| Aeolos Limited, Nicosia   | Cyprus         | 100                |
| Airline Consultancy Services S.A.R.L., Casablanca                     | Morocco        | 100                |
| Ambassador Tours S.A., Barcelona                                      | Spain          | 100                |
| AMCP S.a.r.l., Montreuil  | France         | 100                |
| Atora GmbH i.L., Kiel   | Germany        | 100                |
| Best4Concept GmbH, Rengsdorf  | Germany        | 100                |
| Boomerang - Solutions GmbH, Trier                                     | Germany        | 95                 |
| Boomerang Reisen - Pacific Tours AG, Zurich                           | Switzerland    | 100                |
| FIRST Reisebüro Güttler GmbH & Co. KG, Dormagen                       | Germany        | 75.1               |
| FIRST Reisebüro Güttler Verwaltungs GmbH, Hanover                     | Germany        | 75                 |
| FIRST Travel GmbH, Hanover  | Germany        | 100                |
| Gebeco Verwaltungsgesellschaft mbH, Kiel                              | Germany        | 50.2               |
| HANSEATIC TOURS Reisedienst GmbH, Hamburg                             | Germany        | 100                |
| Hapag-Lloyd Reisebüro Hagen GmbH & Co. KG, Hanover                    | Germany        | 70                 |
| Hapag-Lloyd Reisebüro Hagen Verwaltungs GmbH, Hanover                 | Germany        | 70                 |
| Hotel Club du Carbet S.A., Montreuil                                  | France         | 100                |
| HV Finance S.A.S., Levallois-Perret                                   | France         | 100                |
| Ikaros Travel A.E.(i.L.), Heraklion                                   | Greece         | 100                |
| Loc Vacances S.A.R.L., Chartres de Bretagne                           | France         | 100                |
| L'TUR Polska Sp.z o.o., Stettin                                       | Poland         | 100                |
| L'TUR S.A.R.L., Schiltigheim  | France         | 100                |
| Lunn Poly (Jersey) Limited, St. Helier                                | Jersey         | 100                |
| Magic Life GmbH, Vienna   | Austria        | 100                |
| Magyar TUI Utazásszervező, Kereskedelmi és Szolgáltató Kft., Budapest | Hungary        | 100                |
| N.S.E. Travel and Tourism A.E. (i.L.), Athens                         | Greece         | 100                |
| NEA Synora Hotels Limited (Hinitza Beach), Porto Heli Argolide        | Greece         | 100                |
| New Eden S.A., Marrakech  | Morocco        | 100                |
| NOF Sociedade Imobiliaria, Lda, Lisboa                                | Portugal       | 100                |
| Nouvelles Frontières Burkina Faso EURL, Ouagadougou                   | Burkina Faso   | 100                |
| Nouvelles Frontières Tereso EURL, Grand Bassam                        | Ivory Coast    | 100                |
| Nouvelles Frontières Togo S.R.L.(i.L), Lome                           | Togo           | 99                 |
| Reisefalke GmbH, Vienna   | Austria        | 60                 |
| Résidence Hôtelière Les Pins SARL (i.L), Montreuil                    | France         | 100                |
| RIUSA Brasil Empreendimentos Ltda., Igarassu (Pernambuco)             | Brazil         | 99                 |
| Societe de Gestion du resort Al Baraka, Marrakech                     | Morocco        | 100                |
| STAR TOURS Reisedienst GmbH, Hamburg                                  | Germany        | 100                |
| TLT Urlaubsreisen GmbH, Hanover                                       | Germany        | 100                |
| Transat Développement SAS, Ivri-sur-Seine                             | France         | 100                |
| travel-Ba.Sys Beteiligungs GmbH, Mülheim an der Ruhr                  | Germany        | 83.5               |
| Trendturc Turizm Otelcilik ve Ticaret A.S., Istanbul                  | Turkey         | 100                |
| TUI 4 U Poland sp.zo.o., Warsaw                                       | Poland         | 100                |
| TUI d.o.o., Maribor   | Slovenia       | 100                |
| TUI Magyarország Utazasi Iroda Kft., Budapest                         | Hungary        | 100                |
| TUI Reisecenter GmbH, Salzburg  | Austria        | 100                |

| Company  | Country                    | Capital share in % |
|--|----------------------------|--------------------|
| TUI ReiseCenter Slovensko s.r.o., Bratislava   | Slovakia (Slovak Republic) | 100                |
| TUIFly Academy Brussels, Zaventem  | Belgium                    | 100                |
| V.P.M. SA, Levallois Perret  | France                     | 100                |
| VPM Antilles S.R.L., Levallois Perret  | France                     | 100                |
| <b>All other segments</b>  |                            |                    |
| Bergbau Goslar GmbH, Goslar  | Germany                    | 100                |
| l'tur ultimo minuto S.A., Palma de Mallorca  | Spain                      | 51                 |
| Mango Event Management Limited, London   | United Kingdom             | 100                |
| Preussag Beteiligungsverwaltungs GmbH XIV, Hanover                                   | Germany                    | 100                |
| Real Travel Ltd, Crawley   | United Kingdom             | 100                |
| Società Consortile a r.l. Tutela dei Viaggiatori i Viaggi del Turchese, Fidenza (Pr) | Italy                      | 100                |
| Sportsworld Holdings Limited, Crawley  | United Kingdom             | 100                |
| Student City S.a.r.l., Paris   | France                     | 100                |
| TUI Insurance Services GmbH, Hanover   | Germany                    | 100                |
| <b>Joint ventures and associates</b>   |                            |                    |
| <b>Tourism</b>   |                            |                    |
| .BOSYS SOFTWARE GMBH, Hamburg  | Germany                    | 25.2               |
| Ahungalla Resorts Limited, Colombo   | Sri Lanka                  | 40                 |
| Aitken Spence Travels (Private) Limited, Colombo                                     | Sri Lanka                  | 50                 |
| alps & cities 4ever GmbH, Vienna   | Austria                    | 50                 |
| Atlantica Hellas A.E., Rhodes  | Greece                     | 50                 |
| Atlantica Hotels and Resorts Limited, Lemesos  | Cyprus                     | 49.9               |
| Bartu Turizm Yatirimlari Anonim Sirketi, Istanbul                                    | Turkey                     | 50                 |
| Daktari Travel & Tours Ltd., Limassol  | Cyprus                     | 33.3               |
| DER Reisecenter TUI GmbH, Berlin   | Germany                    | 50                 |
| ENC for touristic Projects Company S.A.E., Sharm el Sheikh                           | Egypt                      | 50                 |
| Etapex, S.A., Agadir   | Morocco                    | 35                 |
| Fanara Residence for Hotels S.A.E., Sharm el Sheikh                                  | Egypt                      | 50                 |
| GBH Turizm Sanayi Isletmecilik ve Ticaret A.S., Istanbul                             | Turkey                     | 50                 |
| Gebeco Gesellschaft für internationale Begegnung und Cooperation mbH & Co. KG, Kiel  | Germany                    | 50.1               |
| GRUPOTEL DOS S.A., Can Picafort  | Spain                      | 50                 |
| Holiday Travel (Israel) Limited, Airport City  | Israel                     | 50                 |
| Hydrant Refuelling System NV, Brussels   | Belgium                    | 25                 |
| InteRes Gesellschaft für Informationstechnologie mbH, Darmstadt                      | Germany                    | 25.2               |
| Interyachting Limited, Limassol  | Cyprus                     | 45                 |
| Jaz Hospitality Services DMCC, Dubai   | United Arab Emirates       | 50                 |
| Jaz Hotels & Resorts S.A.E., Cairo   | Egypt                      | 51                 |
| Kamarayat Nabq Company for Hotels S.A.E., Sharm el Sheikh                            | Egypt                      | 50                 |
| Karisma Hotels Adriatic d.o.o., Zagreb   | Croatia                    | 33.3               |
| Karisma Hotels Caribbean S.A., Panama  | Panama                     | 50                 |
| Nakheel Riu Deira Islands Hotel FZ CO, Dubai   | United Arab Emirates       | 40                 |
| Raiffeisen-Tours RT-Reisen GmbH, Burghausen  | Germany                    | 25.1               |
| Riu Hotels S.A., Palma de Mallorca   | Spain                      | 49                 |
| Sharm El Maya Touristic Hotels Co. S.A.E., Cairo                                     | Egypt                      | 50                 |
| Sun Oasis for Hotels Company S.A.E., Hurghada  | Egypt                      | 50                 |
| Sunwing Travel Group, Inc, Toronto   | Canada                     | 49                 |
| Teckcenter Reisebüro GmbH, Kirchheim unter Teck                                      | Germany                    | 50                 |
| Tikida Bay S.A., Agadir  | Morocco                    | 34                 |
| TIKIDA DUNES S.A., Agadir  | Morocco                    | 30                 |

| <b>Company</b>                                    | <b>Country</b>       | <b>Capital share in %</b> |
|---|----------------------|---------------------------|
| Tikida Palmeraie S.A., Marrakech                  | Morocco              | 33.3                      |
| Togebi Holdings Limited, Nicosia                  | Cyprus               | 25                        |
| Travco Group Holding S.A.E., Cairo                | Egypt                | 50                        |
| TRAVELStar GmbH, Hanover                          | Germany              | 50                        |
| TUI Cruises GmbH, Hamburg                         | Germany              | 50                        |
| UK Hotel Holdings FZC L.L.C., Fujairah            | United Arab Emirates | 50                        |
| Vitya Holding Co. Ltd., Takua, Phang Nga Province | Thailand             | 47.5                      |
| <b>All other segments</b>                         |                      |                           |
| ACCON-RVS Accounting & Consulting GmbH, Berlin    | Germany              | 50                        |

# RESPONSIBILITY STATEMENT BY MANAGEMENT

To the best of our knowledge, and in accordance with the applicable reporting principles, the consolidated financial statements give a true and fair view of the net assets, financial position and results of operations of the Group, and the Group Management Report includes a fair review of the development and performance of the business and the position of the Group, together with a description of the principal opportunities and risks associated with the expected development of the Group.

Hanover, 11 December 2017

The Executive Board

Friedrich Jousen

Horst Baier

David Burling

Sebastian Ebel

Dr Elke Eller

# INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To TUI AG, Berlin and Hanover

## Report on the audit of the consolidated financial statements and the combined management report

### Audit opinions

We have audited the consolidated financial statements of TUI AG, Berlin and Hanover, and its subsidiaries (the Group), which comprise the consolidated balance sheet as at 30 September 2017, the consolidated income statement, the consolidated statement of comprehensive income, the consolidated statement of changes in equity and the consolidated cash flow statement for the financial year from 1 October 2016 to 30 September 2017 as well as the Notes to the consolidated financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies. In addition, we have audited the combined management report of TUI AG, Berlin and Hanover, for the financial year from 1 October 2016 to 30 September 2017. In conformity with the German legal regulations, we have not audited the section 'Corporate Governance Report/Declaration on Corporate Governance' contained in the combined management report with regard to their content. Furthermore, we have not audited the section 'Non-financial Group declaration' in the combined management report.

In our opinion, based on our knowledge obtained during the audit,

- the accompanying consolidated financial statements comply with the International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) as adopted by the EU and the supplementary German legal regulations to be applied in accordance with Section 315a German Commercial Code (HGB) in all material respects and give a true and fair view of the Group's net assets and financial position as at 30 September 2017 as well as its results of operations for the financial year from 1 October 2016 to 30 September 2017 in accordance with these requirements and
- the accompanying combined management report as a whole provides a suitable view of the Group's position. In all material respects, this combined management report is consistent with the consolidated financial statements, complies with the German legal requirements and suitably presents the opportunities and risks of future development. Our audit opinion on the combined management report does not extend to the contents of the above-mentioned section 'Corporate Governance Report/Declaration on Corporate Governance' or of the section 'Non-financial Group declaration'.

Pursuant with Section 322 (3) Sentence 1 German Commercial Code (HGB), we state that our audit has not led to any reservations with respect to the propriety of the consolidated financial statements and the combined management report.

### Basis for the audit opinions

We conducted our audit of the consolidated financial statements and the Group management report in accordance with Section 317 German Commercial Code (HGB) and the EU Audit Regulation (No. 537/2014; hereinafter 'EU Audit Regulation') and German generally accepted standards for the audit of financial statements promulgated by the Institute of Public Auditors in Germany [Institut der Wirtschaftsprüfer (IDW)]. We have conducted the audit of the consolidated financial statements also in accordance with International Standards on Auditing (ISA). Our responsibilities under these

requirements, principles and standards are further described in the section 'Auditor's responsibility for the audit of the consolidated financial statements and the combined management report' of our report. We are independent of the Group companies in accordance with European and German commercial law and rules of professional conduct and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities applicable in Germany in accordance with these requirements. In addition, pursuant to Article 10 (2) lit. f EU Audit Regulation, we declare that we have not provided any prohibited non-audit services pursuant to Article 5 (1) EU Audit Regulation. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions on the consolidated financial statements and combined management report.

## Key audit matters in the audit of the consolidated financial statements

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgement, were of most significance in our audit of the consolidated financial statements for the financial year from 1 October 2016 to 30 September 2017. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the consolidated financial statements as a whole and in forming our audit opinion thereon; but we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters.

In the following we present the key audit matters in our view:

- ① Recoverability of goodwill
- ② Recoverability of hotel prepayments
- ③ Recoverability of deferred tax assets
- ④ Specific provisions
- ⑤ Accounting for the acquisition of Transat France S.A.
- ⑥ Sale of the shares in the Travelopia Group companies
- ⑦ EBITA adjustments

Our presentation of these key audit matters has been structured as follows:

- (A) Description of the issue (including reference to associated disclosures in the consolidated financial statements),
- (B) Auditor's response.
- (C) If necessary important conclusion.

### ① Recoverability of goodwill

#### DESCRIPTION OF THE ISSUE

In TUI AG's consolidated financial statements as at 30 September 2017, goodwill totalling €2,889.5 million is reported under the balance sheet item 'Goodwill'. Goodwill is subject at least once a year, on 30 June of the financial year, to a test of its recoverability (known as an impairment test). Measurement is by means of a valuation model based on the Discounted Cash Flow method. The result of this valuation depends to a great extent on the estimate of future cash inflows by the Management Board and also on the discount rate used. The valuation is accordingly fraught with considerable uncertainty. Against this background, we believe that this issue is of particular importance within the framework of our audit.

The Company's disclosures on goodwill are contained in section (13) of the Notes to the consolidated financial statements.

#### AUDITOR'S RESPONSE

We investigated the process for performing the impairment test of goodwill and conducted an audit of the accounting-relevant controls contained therein. Specifically, we convinced ourselves of the appropriateness of the future cash inflows used in the calculation. To do so, among other things we compared these figures with the current budgets contained in the three-year plan adopted by the Management Board and approved by the Supervisory Board, and checked it against general and industry-specific market expectations. Since even relatively small changes in the discount rate can have a material effect on the amount of the business value determined in this way, we also focused on examining the parameters used to determine the discount rate used, including the Weighted Average Cost of Capital, and analysed the calculation

algorithm. Owing to the material significance of goodwill and the fact that the valuation also depends on macroeconomic conditions which are beyond the control of the Company, we also assessed the sensitivity analyses prepared by the Company for the cash-generating units with low excess cover (carrying amount compared to present value).

## ② Recoverability of hotel prepayments

### DESCRIPTION OF THE ISSUE

Prepayments to hotels amounting to €309.5 million are recognised under the balance sheet item 'Touristic payments on account' in TUI AG's consolidated financial statements as at 30 September 2017.

In our opinion, this is a key audit matter, as the measurement of this significant item is based to a large extent on estimates and assumptions made by the Management Board.

The Company's disclosures on Touristic payments on account are contained in section (19) of the Notes to the consolidated financial statements.

### AUDITOR'S RESPONSE

We investigated the process of evaluating hotel prepayments and carried out an audit of the accounting-relevant controls contained therein. In the knowledge that there is an increased risk of misstatements in financial reporting with estimated values and that the valuation decisions of the Management Board have a direct and significant effect on the consolidated net income, we have assessed the appropriateness of the valuations by comparing these values with historical values and using the contractual bases presented to us. We assessed the recoverability of hotel prepayments against the background of current developments in Turkey and North Africa. For this we took into account, among other things, the repayment schedules agreed with the hoteliers concerned, the options for offsetting against future overnight accommodation and the framework agreements concluded.

## ③ Recoverability of deferred tax assets

### DESCRIPTION OF THE ISSUE

TUI AG's consolidated financial statements as at 30 September 2017 report deferred tax assets totalling €323.7 million under the balance sheet item 'Deferred income tax assets'. Recoverability of the deferred tax assets recognised is measured by means of forecasts about the future earnings situation.

In our opinion, this is a key audit matter because it depends to a large extent on estimates and assumptions made by the Management Board and is fraught with uncertainties.

The Company's disclosures on deferred tax assets are contained in the Notes to the consolidated financial statements under 'Accounting policies' and in Section (20).

### AUDITOR'S RESPONSE

We involved our own tax specialists in our audit of tax issues. With their support we assessed the internal processes and controls established for recording tax issues. We assessed the recoverability of deferred tax assets on the basis of internal forecasts on the future taxable income situation of TUI AG and its major subsidiaries. In this context, we referred to the planning prepared by the Management Board and assessed the appropriateness of the planning basis used. Among other things, these were examined in the light of general and industry-specific market expectations.

## 4 Specific provisions

### DESCRIPTION OF THE ISSUE

Provisions for aircraft maintenance amounting to €615.4 million and provisions for onerous hotel lease contracts amounting to €2.5 million are disclosed under the balance sheet item 'Other provisions' in TUI AG's consolidated financial statements as at 30 September 2017. Furthermore, provisions for pensions and similar obligations amounting to €1,127.4 million were recognized as at 30 September 2017. In our opinion, these are key audit matters, as the recognition and measurement of these significant items are based to a large extent on estimates and assumptions made by the Management Board.

The Company's disclosures on provisions are contained in sections (29) and (30) and in the disclosures on accounting and valuation methods in the Notes to the consolidated financial statements.

### AUDITOR'S RESPONSE

We investigated the process of recognising and measuring specific provisions and carried out an audit of the accounting-relevant controls contained therein. In the knowledge that there is an increased risk of misstatements in financial reporting with estimated values and that the valuation decisions of the Management Board have a direct and significant effect on consolidated net income, we assessed the appropriateness of the valuations by comparing these values with historical values and using the contractual bases presented to us.

Among other things we

- assessed the valuation of the provision for onerous hotel leasing contracts, in particular for hotels in Turkey. We did this, among other things, on the basis of the contracts concluded and the Company's profit planning for the individual hotels;
- analysed the calculation of the expected costs of aircraft maintenance. This was done on the basis of Group-wide maintenance contracts, price increases expected on the basis of external market forecasts and the discount rates applied, supported by our own analyses;
- assessed the appropriateness of the valuation parameters used to calculate the pension provisions. Among other things we did this by comparing them with market data and including the expertise of our internal pension valuation specialists.

## 5 Accounting for the acquisition of Transat France S.A.

### DESCRIPTION OF THE ISSUE

As at 31 October 2016, TUI acquired 99.99 % of the shares in the tour operator Transat France S.A. (and all its subsidiaries) at a purchase price of €64.0 million. A period of twelve months from the date of acquisition, i.e. until the end of October 2017, is available for carrying out the final allocation of the purchase price to the acquired assets and liabilities. The purchase price allocation was completed by the end of September 2017. In our view, the accounting treatment of the acquisition of Transat France S.A. is a key audit matter, since the identification of the acquired assets and liabilities, their recognition and also their measurement are based to a large extent on estimates and assumptions made by the Management Board.

The company's disclosures on the acquisition of Transat France S.A. are included in the 'Acquisitions' section of the Notes to the consolidated financial statements.

### AUDITOR'S RESPONSE

We examined the allocation of the purchase price to the assets and liabilities acquired. For this, we availed ourselves of the expertise of our internal specialists on the topic of accounting for business combinations and assessed the assumptions made in identifying as well as valuing the assets and liabilities, for example by comparing them with market-related data. We scrutinised the calculation models used and, with regard to the planning calculations used, reconciled them with general and industry-specific market expectations.

## 6 Sale of the shares in the Travelopia companies

### DESCRIPTION OF THE ISSUE

In the financial year 2015/16, the Company decided to sell its shares in the companies belonging to the Travelopia Group. For this reason, the companies in the Travelopia Group were categorised as at 30 September 2016 as a disposal group (IFRS 5) and classified as a discontinued operation. The Travelopia companies were sold and deconsolidated with effect from 15 June 2017. The sale of Travelopia Group resulted in a loss of €151,7 million which consists of the current result of the period until 15 June 2017 of € –66,4 million, thereof impairment of goodwill amounting to €47,4 million, and of an overall disposal loss of € –85,3 million. In our view, the accounting treatment of the disposal is a key audit matter, since the contractual agreements are complex and the impact on the TUI Group are material.

The Company's disclosures on the disposal of its shares in Travelopia are contained in the 'Discontinued operations' section of the Notes to the consolidated financial statements.

### AUDITOR'S RESPONSE

As part of the audit of the proper accounting treatment of the sale of the shares in the companies belonging to the Travelopia Group, we examined, among other things, the foundations in company law and the provisions of the underlying sales contract.

In this connection, we examined the fulfilment of the criteria for classification as a disposal group (IFRS 5) during the year, the resulting effects on the valuation of the assets and liabilities, the requirements for classification as a discontinued operation and the deconsolidation of the Travelopia Group.

## 7 EBITA adjustments

### DESCRIPTION OF THE ISSUE

For steering and analysis purposes, the TUI Group uses operational Earnings Before Interest, Taxes and Amortisation (EBITA), adjusted for special effects. Adjustments to the EBITA of continuing operations of €75.6 million leading to an increase in EBITA compared to unadjusted EBITA are shown in TUI AG's consolidated financial statements as at 30 September 2017. The adjusted EBITA are used by the Management Board as a significant financial performance indicator in its communications with the capital market.

The adjustments to EBITA were a key audit matter, as they are made on the basis of TUI AG's internal accounting regulations and there is a risk that the Management Board may exercise its discretionary powers one-sidedly.

The Company's disclosures on the adjustments to EBITA and the calculation thereof are presented in the 'Notes to segment data' in the segment reporting in the Notes to the consolidated financial statements.

### AUDITOR'S RESPONSE

We analysed the calculation of the adjusted EBITA and took a critical look at the identification of special effects and non-operating earnings influences.

At the same time, we examined, on the basis of the findings of our audit and the information provided by the Management Board, whether the adjustments made were carried out in accordance with the definition and procedure described in the notes to the segment reporting.

### OTHER INFORMATION

The Management Board is also responsible for the other information. This other information includes:

- the non-financial statement,
- the Corporate Governance Report/Declaration on Corporate Governance, the assurance pursuant to Section 297 (2) Sentence 4 HGB in relation to the consolidated financial statements and the assurance pursuant to Section 315 (1) Sentence 5 HGB in relation to the combined group management report, and
- the remaining parts of the annual report, with the exception of the audited consolidated financial statements and the combined management report.

Our audit opinions on the consolidated financial statements and on the combined management report do not extend to cover the other information, and accordingly we do not issue an audit opinion or any other form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, to consider whether the other information

- is materially inconsistent with the consolidated financial statements, the combined management report or our knowledge obtained in the audit, or
- otherwise appears to be substantially misstated.

#### **RESPONSIBILITY OF THE MANAGEMENT AND SUPERVISORY BOARDS FOR THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND THE COMBINED MANAGEMENT REPORT**

The Management Board is responsible for the preparation of consolidated financial statements which comply with IFRS, as adopted by the EU, and the supplementary requirements of German legal regulations pursuant to Section 315a (1) German Commercial Code (HGB) in all material respects, so that the consolidated financial statements give a true and fair view of the net assets, financial position and results of operations of the Group in accordance with these requirements. In addition, the Management Board is responsible for the internal controls they have identified as necessary in order to enable the preparation of consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatements, whether intentional or unintentional.

In preparing the consolidated financial statements, the Management Board is responsible for assessing the Group's ability to continue as a going concern. Furthermore, it has the responsibility to disclose matters related to going concern, as applicable. In addition, it is responsible for using the going concern basis of accounting, unless the intention is to liquidate the Group or to cease operations or there is no realistic alternative but to do so.

In addition, the Management Board is responsible for the preparation of the combined management report, which as a whole provides a suitable view of the Group's situation, is consistent with the consolidated financial statements in all material respects, complies with the German legal regulations and suitably presents the opportunities and risks of future development. Furthermore, the Management Board is responsible for such arrangements and measures (systems) which it has deemed necessary in order to enable the preparation of a combined management report in accordance with the German legal regulations to be applied and to furnish sufficient and appropriate evidence for the statements in the combined management report.

The Supervisory Board is responsible for overseeing the Group's financial reporting process for the preparation of the consolidated financial statements and the combined management report.

#### **AUDITOR'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE AUDIT OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND THE COMBINED MANAGEMENT REPORT**

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatements, whether due to fraud or error, and whether the combined management report as a whole provides an appropriate view of the Group's position and, in all material respects, is consistent with the consolidated financial statements and with the findings of the audit, is in accordance with the German legal regulations, and appropriately presents the opportunities and risks of future development, as well to issue an auditor's report that includes our audit opinions on the consolidated financial statements and the combined management report.

Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with Section 317 German Commercial Code (HGB) and EU Audit Regulation and German generally accepted standards for the audit of financial statements promulgated by the Institute of Public Auditors in Germany (IDW) and subject to supplementary compliance with ISA will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these consolidated financial statements and the combined management report.

As part of an audit, we exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism. We also

- identify and assess the risks of material misstatements in the consolidated financial statements and the combined management report, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit of the consolidated financial statements and the arrangements and measures relevant to the audit of the combined management report in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of these systems.
- evaluate the appropriateness of the accounting policies used by the Management Board and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the Management Board.
- conclude on the appropriateness of the Management Board's use of the going-concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that might cast significant doubt on the Group's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that there is a material uncertainty, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the consolidated financial statements and the combined management report, or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Group to cease to continue as a going concern.
- evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the consolidated financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the consolidated financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that the consolidated financial statements give a true and fair view of the net assets and financial position as well as the results of operations of the Group in accordance with IFRS as adopted by the EU and the supplementary requirements of German law pursuant to Section 315a (1) German Commercial Code (HGB).
- obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of the entities or business activities within the Group to express opinions on the consolidated financial statements and the combined management report. We are responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the group audit. We remain solely responsible for our audit opinions.
- evaluate the consistency of the combined management report with the consolidated financial statements, its legal consistency and the view it provided of the Group's position.
- perform audit procedures on the forward-looking information presented by the Management Board in the combined management report. On the basis of sufficient appropriate audit evidence, we particularly evaluate the significant assumptions underlying the forward-looking information by the Management Board's and evaluate the correct derivation of the forward-looking information from these assumptions. We do not issue an independent opinion on the forward-looking information or on the underlying assumptions. There is a significant, unavoidable risk that future events will differ materially from the forward-looking information.

We communicate with those charged with governance, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and also significant audit findings, including any deficiencies in internal control which we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current reporting period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in the auditor's report, unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter.

## Other legal and regulatory Requirements

### Other information pursuant to Article 10 EU Audit Regulation

We were appointed by the annual general meeting on 14 February 2017 to audit the financial statements. We were engaged by the Supervisory Board on 27 February / 19 March 2017 and on 11 / 24 September 2017. We have been engaged as the auditors of the consolidated financial statements of TUI AG, Berlin and Hanover, since the financial year 2016 / 17.

We confirm that the audit opinions contained in this auditor's report are consistent with the additional report to the audit committee pursuant to Article 11 EU Audit Regulation ('Prüfungsbericht').

### Review of the Management Board's declaration of compliance with the UK Corporate Governance Code

Pursuant to Section 9.8.10 (1 and 2) of the Listing Rules in the United Kingdom, we were engaged to review Management's statement pursuant to Section 9.8.6R (6) of the Listing Rules in the United Kingdom that relate to provisions C.1.1, C.2.1, C.2.3 and C.3.1 to C.3.8 of the UK Corporate Governance Code and Management's statement pursuant to Section 9.8.6R (3) of the Listing Rules in the United Kingdom in the financial year 2016 / 17, or, in the case of deviations, the explanations given. We have nothing to report in this regard.

### Responsible auditor

The auditor responsible for the audit is Dr Hendrik Nardmann.

Hanover, 11 December 2017

Deloitte GmbH  
Wirtschaftsprüfungsgesellschaft

Schenk  
German Public Auditor

Dr Nardmann  
German Public Auditor

# FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

The annual report, in particular the report on expected developments included in the management report, includes various forecasts and expectations as well as statements relating to the future development of the TUI Group and TUI AG. These statements are based on assumptions and estimates and may entail known and unknown risks and uncertainties. Actual development and results as well as the financial and asset situation may therefore differ substantially from the expectations and assumptions made. This may be due to market fluctuations, the development of world market prices for commodities, of financial markets and exchange rates, amendments to national and international legislation and provision or fundamental changes in the economic and political environment. TUI does not intend to and does not undertake an obligation to update or revise any forward-looking statements to adapt them to events or developments after the publication of this annual report.